## **HIGHWAY WORK PROPOSAL**

Proposal Number:

 $\emptyset$  9

Wisconsin Department of Transportation DT1502 10/2010 s.66.29(7) Wis. Stats.

COUNTY STATE PROJECT ID FEDERAL PROJECT ID PR

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**HIGHWAY** 

Manitowoc

1224-21-71

WISC 2016 006

Sheboygan - Manitowoc SCL - STH 310

IH 43

This proposal, submitted by the undersigned bidder to the Wisconsin Department of Transportation, is in accordance with the advertised request for proposals. The bidder is to furnish and deliver all materials, and to perform all work for the improvement of the designated project in the time specified, in accordance with the appended Proposal Requirements and Conditions.

| Proposal Guaranty Required, \$ 460,000.00  Payable to: Wisconsin Department of Transportation | Attach Proposal Guaranty on back of this PAGE.  |
|---|---|
| Bid Submittal Due   | Firm Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code       |
| Date: January 12, 2016<br>Time (Local Time): 9:00 AM  | SAMPLE  |
| Contract Completion Time  | NOT FOR BIDDING PURPOSES                        |
| November 1, 2016  |   |
| Assigned Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Goal 4 %   | This contract is exempt from federal oversight. |

This certifies that the undersigned bidder, duly sworn, is an authorized representative of the firm named above; that the bidder has examined and carefully prepared the bid from the plans, Highway Work Proposal, and all addenda, and has checked the same in detail before submitting this proposal or bid; and that the bidder or agents, officer, or employees have not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal bid.

| Do not sign, notarize, or submit this Highway Work Proposal when submitting an electronic bid on the Internet. |                             |  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Subscribed and sworn to before me this date  |                             |  |
| (Signature, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)   | (Bidder Signature)          |  |
| (Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State Wisconsin)   | (Print or Type Bidder Name) |  |
| (Date Commission Expires)  Notary Seal   | (Bidder Title)              |  |

#### For Department Use Only

Type of Work

Milling and resurfacing IH 43, concrete approach slab replacement, bridge deck milling and concrete overlays, concrete surface repairs, structure wingwall replacement, beam guard upgrades, bullnose terminals, adjusting/replacing inlet structures, ditch cleaning/shaping, endwall replacements, crossovers, signing, and pavement markings.

Notice of Award Dated Date Guaranty Returned

# PLEASE ATTACH PROPOSAL GUARANTY HERE

#### **Effective with November 2007 Letting**

# PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

The bidder, signing and submitting this proposal, agrees and declares as a condition thereof, to be bound by the following conditions and requirements.

If the bidder has a corporate relationship with the proposal design engineering company, the bidder declares that it did not obtain any facts, data, or other information related to this proposal from the design engineering company that was not available to all bidders.

The bidder declares that they have carefully examined the site of, and the proposal, plans, specifications and contract forms for the work contemplated, and it is assumed that the bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed and materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the specifications, special provisions and contract. It is mutually agreed that submission of a proposal shall be considered conclusive evidence that the bidder has made such examination.

The bidder submits herewith a proposal guaranty in proper form and amount payable to the party as designated in the advertisement inviting proposals, to be retained by and become the property of the owner of the work in the event the undersigned shall fail to execute the contract and contract bond and return the same to the office of the engineer within fourteen (14) days after having been notified in writing to do so; otherwise to be returned.

The bidder declares that they understand that the estimate of quantities in the attached schedule is approximate only and that the attached quantities may be greater or less in accordance with the specifications.

The bidder agrees to perform the said work, for and in consideration of the payment of the amount becoming due on account of work performed, according to the unit prices bid in the following schedule, and to accept such amounts in full payment of said work.

The bidder declares that all of the said work will be performed at their own proper cost and expense, that they will furnish all necessary materials, labor, tools, machinery, apparatus, and other means of construction in the manner provided in the applicable specifications and the approved plans for the work together with all standard and special designs that may be designed on such plans, and the special provisions in the contract of which this proposal will become a part, if and when accepted. The bidder further agrees that the applicable specifications and all plans and working drawings are made a part hereof, as fully and completely as if attached hereto.

The bidder, if awarded the contract, agrees to begin the work not later than ten (10) days after the date of written notification from the engineer to do so, unless otherwise stipulated in the special provisions.

The bidder declares that if they are awarded the contract, they will execute the contract agreement and begin and complete the work within the time named herein, and they will file a good and sufficient surety bond for the amount of the contract for performance and also for the full amount of the contract for payment.

The bidder, if awarded the contract, shall pay all claims as required by Section 779.14, Statutes of Wisconsin, and shall be subject to and discharge all liabilities for injuries pursuant to Chapter 102 of the Statutes of Wisconsin, and all acts amendatory thereto. They shall further be responsible for any damages to property or injury to persons occurring through their own negligence or that of their employees or agents, incident to the performance of work under this contract, pursuant to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction applicable to this contract.

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with all applicable state and federal statutes relating to non-discrimination in employment. No otherwise qualified person shall be excluded from employment or otherwise be subject to discrimination in employment in any manner on the basis of age, race, religion, color, gender, national origin or ancestry, disability, arrest or conviction record (in keeping with s.111.32), sexual orientation, marital status, membership in the military reserve, honesty testing, genetic testing, and outside use of lawful products. This provision shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor further agrees to ensure equal opportunity in employment to all applicants and employees and to take affirmative action to attain a representative workforce.

The contractor agrees to post notices and posters setting forth the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause, in a conspicuous and easily accessible place, available for employees and applicants for employment.

If a state public official (section 19.42, Stats.) or an organization in which a state public official holds at least a 10% interest is a party to this agreement, this contract is voidable by the state unless appropriate disclosure is made to the State of Wisconsin Ethics Board.

# **Effective with August 2015 Letting**

# BID PREPARATION

#### **Preparing the Proposal Schedule of Items**

#### A General

- Obtain bidding proposals as specified in section 102 of the standard specifications prior to 11:45 AM of the last business day preceding the letting. Submit bidding proposals using one of the following methods:
  - 1. Electronic bid on the internet.
  - 2. Electronic bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM.
  - 3. Paper bid under a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements.
- (2) Bids submitted on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM or paper bids submitted under a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements govern over bids submitted on the internet.
- (3) The department will provide bidding information through the department's web site at: <a href="http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx">http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx</a>

The contractor is responsible for reviewing this web site for general notices as well as information regarding proposals in each letting. The department will also post special notices of all addenda to each proposal through this web site no later than 4:00 P.M. local time on the Thursday before the letting. Check the department's web site after 5:00 P.M. local time on the Thursday before the letting to ensure all addenda have been accounted for before preparing the bid. When bidding using methods 1 and 2 above, check the Bid Express<sup>TM</sup> on-line bidding exchange at <a href="http://www.bidx.com/after 5:00 P.M.">http://www.bidx.com/after 5:00 P.M.</a> local time on the Thursday before the letting to ensure that the latest schedule of items Expedite file (\*.ebs or \*.00x) is used to submit the final bid.

(4) Interested parties can subscribe to the Bid Express<sup>TM</sup> on-line bidding exchange by following the instructions provided at the www.bidx.com web site or by contacting:

Info Tech Inc. 5700 SW 34th Street, Suite 1235 Gainesville, FL 32608-5371 email: mailto:customer.support@bidx.com

- (5) The department will address equipment and process failures, if the bidder can demonstrate that those failures were beyond their control.
- (6) Contractors are responsible for checking on the issuance of addenda and for obtaining the addenda. Notice of issuance of addenda is posted on the department's web site at:

  <a href="http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx">http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx</a>

or by calling the department at (608) 266-1631. Addenda can ONLY be obtained from the departments web site listed above or by picking up the addenda at the Bureau of Highway Construction, Room 601, 4802 Sheboygan Avenue, Madison, WI, during regular business hours.

Addenda posted after 5:00 PM on the Thursday before the letting will be emailed to the eligible bidders for that proposal. All eligible bidders shall acknowledge receipt of the addenda whether they are bidding on the proposal or not. Not acknowledging receipt may jeopardize the awarding of the project.

#### **B Submitting Electronic Bids**

#### **B.1** On the Internet

- (1) Do the following before submitting the bid:
  - 1. Have a properly executed annual bid bond on file with the department.
  - 2. Have a digital ID on file with and enabled by Info Tech Inc. Using this digital ID will constitute the bidder's signature for proper execution of the bidding proposal.
- (2) In lieu of preparing, delivering, and submitting the proposal as specified in 102.6 and 102.9 of the standard specifications, submit the proposal on the internet as follows:
  - 1. Download the latest schedule of items reflecting all addenda from the Bid Express web site.
  - 2. Use Expedite<sup>TM</sup> software to enter a unit price for every item in the schedule of items.
  - 3. Submit the bid according to the requirements of Expedite<sup>TM</sup> software and the Bid Express<sup>TM</sup> web site. Do not submit a bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM or a paper bid. If the bidder does submit a bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or a paper bid in addition to the internet submittal, the department will disregard the internet bid.
  - 4. Submit the bid before the hour and date the Notice to Contractors designates.
  - 5. Do not sign, notarize, and return the bidding proposal described in 102.2 of the standard specifications.
- (3) The department will not consider the bid accepted until the hour and date the Notice to Contractors designates.

#### B.2 On a Printout with Accompanying Diskette or CD ROM

(1) Download the latest schedule of items from the Wisconsin pages of the Bid Express<sup>TM</sup> web site reflecting the latest addenda posted on the department's web site at:

http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx

Use Expedite TM software to prepare and print the schedule of items. Provide a valid amount for all price fields. Follow instructions and review the help screens provided on the Bid Express Meb site to assure that the schedule of items is prepared properly.

(2) Staple an 8 1/2 by 11 inch printout of the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items to the other proposal documents submitted to the department as a part of the bidder's sealed bid. As a separate submittal not in the sealed bid envelop but due at the same time and place as the sealed bid, also provide the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items on a 3 1/2 inch computer diskette or CD ROM. Label each diskette or CD ROM with the bidder's name, the 4 character department-assigned bidder identification code from the top of the bidding proposal, and a list of the proposal numbers included on that diskette or CD ROM as indicated in the following example:

**Bidder** 

Name

**BN00** 

Proposals: 1, 12, 14, & 22

- (3) If bidding on more than one proposal in the letting, the bidder may include all proposals for that letting on one diskette or CD ROM. Include only submitted proposals with no incomplete or other files on the diskette or CD ROM.
- (4) The bidder-submitted printout of the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items is the governing contract document and must conform to the requirements of section 102 of the standard specifications. If a printout needs to be altered, cross out the printed information with ink or typewriter and enter the new information and initial it in ink. If there is a discrepancy between the printout and the diskette or CD ROM, the department will analyze the bid using the printout information.

- (5) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, proposals are irregular and the department may reject them for one or more of the following:
  - 1. The check code printed on the bottom of the printout of the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items is not the same on each page.
  - 2. The check code printed on the printout of the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items is not the same as the check code for that proposal provided on the diskette or CD ROM.
  - 3. The diskette or CD ROM is not submitted at the time and place the department designates.

#### C Waiver of Electronic Submittal

- (1) The bidder may request a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements. Submit a written request for a waiver in lieu of bids submitted on the internet or on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM. Use the waiver that was included with the paper bid document sent to the bidder or type up a waiver on the bidder's letterhead. The department will waive the electronic submittal requirements for a bidding entity (individual, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or limited liability company) for up to 4 individual proposals in a calendar year. The department may allow additional waivers for equipment malfunctions.
- (2) Submit a schedule of items on paper conforming to section 102 of the standard specifications. The department charges the bidder a \$75 administrative fee per proposal, payable at the time and place the department designates for receiving bids, to cover the costs of data entry. The department will accept a check or money order payable to: "Wisconsin, Dept. of Transportation."
- (3) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, proposals are irregular and the department may reject them for one or more of the following:
  - 1. The bidder fails to provide the written request for waiver of the electronic submittal requirements.
  - 2. The bidder fails to pay the \$75 administrative fee before the time the department designates for the opening of bids unless the bidder requests on the waiver that they be billed for the \$75.
  - 3. The bidder exceeds 4 waivers of electronic submittal requirements within a calendar year.
- (4) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, the department may refuse to issue bidding proposals for future contracts to a bidding entity that owes the department administrative fees for a waiver of electronic submittal requirements.

#### PROPOSAL BID BOND

DT1303 1/2006

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

| Proposal Number   | Project Number |                          | Letting Date |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Name of Principal |                |                          |              |
| Name of Surety    |                | State in Which Surety is | Organized    |

We, the above-named Principal and the above-named Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Wisconsin in the sum equal to the Proposal Guaranty for the total bid submitted for the payment to be made; we jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. The condition of this obligation is that the Principal has submitted a bid proposal to the State of Wisconsin acting through the Department of Transportation for the improvement designated by the Proposal Number and Letting Date indicated above.

If the Principal is awarded the contract and, within the time and manner required by law after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, enters into a written contract in accordance with the bid, and files the bond with the Department of Transportation to guarantee faithful performance and payment for labor and materials, as required by law, or if the Department of Transportation shall reject all bids for the work described, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect. In the event of failure of the Principal to enter into the contract or give the specified bond, the Principal shall pay to the Department of Transportation within 10 business days of demand a total equal to the Proposal Guaranty as liquidated damages; the liability of the Surety continues for the full amount of the obligation as stated until the obligation is paid in full.

The Surety, for value received, agrees that the obligations of it and its bond shall not be impaired or affected by any extension of time within which the Department of Transportation may accept the bid; and the Surety does waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS, the Principal and Surety have agreed and have signed by their proper officers and have caused their corporate seals to be affixed this date: **(DATE MUST BE ENTERED)** 

#### **PRINCIPAL**

| (Company Name) (Affix Corpor                        | ate Seal)                         |   |                         |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| (Signature and Title)                               |                                   |   |                         |
| (Company Name)                                      |                                   |   |                         |
| (Signature and Title)                               |                                   |   |                         |
| (Company Name)                                      |                                   |   |                         |
| (Signature and Title)                               |                                   | (Name of Surety) (Affix Seal)   |                         |
| (Company Name)                                      |                                   | (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)   |                         |
| (Signature and Title)                               |                                   |   |                         |
| NOTARY FO   | OR PRINCIPAL                      | NOTARY FO   | R SURETY                |
| (I)   | Date)                             | (Dat  | te)                     |
| State of Wisconsin                                  | )                                 | State of Wisconsin  | )                       |
|   | ) ss.<br>County )                 |   | ) ss.<br>_County )      |
| On the above date, this instrument named person(s). | was acknowledged before me by the | On the above date, this instrument was acknowledged before me by named person(s). |                         |
| (Signature, Notary Pu                               | ublic, State of Wisconsin)        | (Signature, Notary Publ   | ic, State of Wisconsin) |
| (Print or Type Name, Nota                           | ry Public, State of Wisconsin)    | onsin) (Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)                    |                         |
| (Date Comn  | nission Expires)                  | (Date Commis  | sion Expires)           |

Notary Seal Notary Seal

IMPORTANT: A certified copy of Power of Attorney of the signatory agent must be attached to the bid bond.

# **CERTIFICATE OF ANNUAL BID BOND**

DT1305 8/2003

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

(Date)

| Time Period Valid ( | From/To)   |
|---------------------|--|
| Name of Surety      |  |
| Name of Contracto   | r  |
| Certificate Holder  | Wisconsin Department of Transportation   |
|                     | y that an annual bid bond issued by the above-named Surety is currently on file with the eartment of Transportation.   |
|                     | is issued as a matter of information and conveys no rights upon the certificate holder mend, extend or alter the coverage of the annual bid bond.                        |
| Cancellation:       | Should the above policy be cancelled before the expiration date, the issuing surety will give thirty (30) days written notice to the certificate holder indicated above. |
|                     |  |
|                     |  |

(Signature of Authorized Contractor Representative)

#### March 2010

## LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

Section 66.0901(7), Wisconsin Statutes, provides that as a part of the proposal, the bidder also shall submit a list of the subcontractors the bidder proposes to contract with and the class of work to be performed by each. In order to qualify for inclusion in the bidder's list a subcontractor shall first submit a bid in writing, to the general contractor at least 48 hours prior to the time of the bid closing. The list may not be added to or altered without the written consent of the municipality. A proposal of a bidder is not invalid if any subcontractor and the class of work to be performed by the subcontractor has been omitted from a proposal; the omission shall be considered inadvertent or the bidder will perform the work personally.

No subcontract, whether listed herein or later proposed, may be entered into without the written consent of the Engineer as provided in Subsection 108.1 of the Standard Specifications.

| Name of Subcontractor | Class of Work | <b>Estimated Value</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |
|                       |               |                        |

#### **DECEMBER 2000**

# CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS - PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

# **Instructions for Certification**

- 1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective contractor is providing the certification set out below.
- 2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective contractor shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective contractor to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
- 3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government the department may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
- 4. The prospective contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the department to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective contractor learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- 5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- 6. The prospective contractor agrees by submitting this proposal that, should this contract be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department entering into this transaction.
- 7. The prospective contractor further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," which is included as an addendum to PR-1273 "Required Contract Provisions Federal Aid Construction Contracts," without

modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

- 8. The contractor may rely upon a certification of a prospective subcontractor/materials supplier that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A contractor may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each contractor may, but is not required to, check the Disapproval List (telephone # 608/266/1631).
- 9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a contractor in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters - Primary Covered Transactions

- (1) The prospective contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property;
  - (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offense enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
  - (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) Where the prospective contractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective contractor shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

# **Special Provisions**

# **Table of Contents**

| Articl | e Description  | Page # |
|--------|--|--------|
| 1.     | General.   | 3      |
| 2.     | Scope of Work.   | 3      |
| 3.     | Prosecution and Progress.  | 3      |
| 4.     | Traffic.   | 6      |
| 5.     | Holiday Work Restrictions.   | 9      |
| 6.     | General Work Restrictions.   |        |
| 7.     | Environmental Work Restrictions.   |        |
| 8.     | Environmental Protection, Aquatic Exotic Species Control.                    |        |
| 9.     | Railroad Insurance and Coordination.   |        |
| 10.    | Utilities  |        |
| 11.    | Traffic Control.   |        |
| 12.    | Blue Specific Service Signs.   |        |
| 13.    | Survey Monument Coordination.  |        |
| 14.    | Notice to Contractor, Verification of Asbestos Inspection, No Asbestos Found |        |
| 15.    | Abatement of Asbestos Containing Material B-36-0059, Item 203.0210.S.06      |        |
| 16.    | Removing Concrete Surface Partial Depth, Item 204.0109.S.                    |        |
| 17.    | Removing Culvert Endwalls, Item 204.9060.S.01.                               |        |
| 18.    | QMP Base Aggregate.  |        |
| 19.    | QMP Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch Compaction, Item 371.1000.S              |        |
| 20.    | QMP HMA Pavement Nuclear Density.  |        |
| 21.    | Reheating HMA Pavement Longitudinal Joints, Item 460.4110.S                  |        |
| 22.    | Expansion Device, B-36-0037, B-36-0042, B-36-0043, B-37-0045, B-36-0059, B-  |        |
|        | 36-0061, B-36-0062, B-36-0065, B-36-00-66, B-36-0069, B-36-0074              |        |
| 23.    | Removing Bearings, B-36-0074, Item 506.7050.S.16                             |        |
| 24.    | Removing Concrete Masonry Deck Overlay B-36-0067, Item 509.9005.S.11         |        |
| 25.    | Removing Asphaltic Concrete Deck Overlay B-36-0042, Item 509.9010.S.03; B-   |        |
|        | 36-0061, Item 509.9010.S.07; B-36-0065, Item 509.9010.S.09; B-36-0066, Item  |        |
|        | 509.9010.S.10; B-36-0068, Item 509.9010.S.12; B-36-0070, Item 509.9010.S.14; |        |
|        | B-36-0071, Item 509.9010.15; B-36-0110, Item 509.9010.S.17; and B-36-0111,   |        |
|        | Item 509.9010.S.18.  |        |
| 26.    | Cleaning Parapets, Item 509.9050.S.  |        |
| 27.    | Structure Repainting General.  |        |
| 28.    | Structure Overcoating Cleaning and Priming B-36-0037, Item 517.3000.S.02; B- |        |
|        | 36-0043, Item 517.3000.S.04; B-36-0045, Item 517.3000.S.05; B-36-0059, Item  |        |
|        | 517.3000.06; B-36-0062, Item 517.3000.S.08                                   |        |
| 29.    | Containment and Collection of Waste Materials B-36-0037, Item 517.4000.S.02; |        |
|        | B-36-0043, Item 517.4000.S.04; B-36-0045, Item 517.4000.S.05; B-36-0059,     |        |
|        | Item 517.4000.S.06; B-36-0062, Item 517.4000.S.08.                           |        |
| 30.    | Surface Drain Pipe Corrugated Metal Slotted, 12-Inch, Item 521.2005.S.01.    |        |
| 31.    | Slope Paving Repair Crushed Aggregate, Item 604.9010.S.                      | 59     |

1224-21-71 1 of 70

|      | 61<br>62 |
|------|----------|
|      | 62       |
|      |          |
|      |          |
|      | 62       |
|      | 63       |
| Item | 63       |
|      | 66       |
|      | 67       |
|      | 67       |
|      | 68       |
|      | 69       |
|      |          |

1224-21-71 2 of 70

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### 1. General.

Perform the work under this construction contract for Project 1224-21-71, Sheboygan – Manitowoc, SCL – STH 310, IH 43, Manitowoc County, Wisconsin as the plans show and execute the work as specified in the State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, 2016 Edition, as published by the department, and these special provisions.

If all or a portion of the plans and special provisions are developed in the SI metric system and the schedule of prices is developed in the US standard measure system, the department will pay for the work as bid in the US standard system. 100-005 (20150630)

# 2. Scope of Work.

The work under this contract shall consist of milling and resurfacing IH 43, concrete approach slab replacement, bridge deck milling and concrete overlays, concrete surface repairs, structure wingwall replacement, beam guard upgrades, adjusting inlet structures, ditch cleaning/shaping, endwall replacements, permanent signing, pavement markings and all incidental items necessary to complete the work as shown on the plans and included in the proposal and contract. 104-005 (20090901)

# 3. Prosecution and Progress.

Begin work within ten calendar days after the engineer issues a written notice to do so.

#### **Time Frame**

Provide the start date to the engineer in writing within a month after executing the contract but at least 14 calendar days before the preconstruction conference. Upon approval, the engineer will issue the notice to proceed within ten calendar days before the approved start date.

To revise the start date, submit a written request to the engineer at least two weeks before the intended start date. The engineer will approve or deny that request based on the conditions cited in the request and its effect on the department's scheduled resources.

#### **Interim liquidated damages**

Complete all structure construction operations on IH 43 Northbound and Southbound from Station 1501+10 to 1939+14 in all lanes to the stage necessary to reopen the roadway to two lanes of traffic prior to 12:01 AM June 12, 2016. Do not reopen IH 43 until completing the following work: Concrete bridge deck overlays wingwall replacements,

1224-21-71 3 of 70

beamguard upgrades, inlet replacement, structure approaches, and other miscellaneous structure items on Structures B-36-0065, B-36-0066, B-36-0067, B-36-0068, B-36-0070, and B-36-0071

If the contractor fails to complete the work necessary to reopen IH 43 Northbound and Southbound in all lanes to through traffic prior to 12:01 AM June 12, 2016, the department will assess the contractor \$1,810 in interim liquidated damages for each calendar day that the roadway remains closed after 12:01 AM, June 12, 2016. An entire calendar day will be charged for any period of time within a calendar day that the road remains closed beyond 12:01 AM.

If contract time expires prior to completing all work specified in the contract, additional liquidated damages will be affixed according to standard spec 108.11.

#### **Northern Long-eared Bat** (Myotis septentrionalis)

Northern Long-eared Bats (NLEB) have the potential to inhabit the project limits because they roost in trees and structures (bridges, culverts, buildings). Roosts may not have been observed on this project, but conditions to support the species exist. The species and all active roosts are protected by the Federal Endangered Species Act.

In order to avoid adverse impacts upon the NLEBs, no vegetation clearing and grubbing within the identified clearing and grubbing limits will be allowed from June 1 to July 31, both dates inclusive.

If the required clearing and removal is not completed by May 31, the department will suspend all clearing and associated work directly impacted by clearing. The department will issue a notice to proceed with clearing and associated work directly impacted by clearing after consulting with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS).

Submit a schedule and description of Clearing and/or Grubbing operations with the ECIP 14 days prior to any Clearing operations. The department will determine, based on schedule and scope of work, what additional erosion control measures shall be implemented prior to the start of Clearing operations, and list those additional measures in the ECIP.

Notify the Project Leader 14 days in advance of any work on box culverts or bridges between April 1 and September 30 to allow time for department to complete the Bat Presence Structure Inspection Form.

If bats or evidence of bats are not found during the inspection, construction may proceed.

If bats or evidence of bats are found during the inspection, construction activities affecting the structure's roosting potential must stop until the WisDOT Regional Environmental Coordinator completes consultation with the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) and/or United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS).

1224-21-71 4 of 70

# Fish Spawning

There shall be no instream disturbance of Fisher Creek as a result of construction activity under or for this contract, from March 1, 2016 to June 15, 2016 both dates inclusive, in order to avoid adverse impacts upon the spawning of northern pike.

There shall be no instream disturbance of Fisher Creek as a result of construction activity under or for this contract, from October 15, 2015 to June 15, 2016 both dates inclusive or from October 15, 2016 to June 15, 2017 both dates inclusive, in order to avoid adverse impacts upon the spawning of trout.

Any change to this limitation will require submitting a written request by the contractor to the engineer, subsequent review and concurrence by the Department of Natural Resources in the request, and final approval by the engineer. The approval will include all conditions to the request as mutually agreed upon by WisDOT and DNR.

# Migratory Birds.

Swallow and other migratory birds' nests have been observed on or under the existing bridge. All active nests (when eggs or young are present) of migratory birds are protected under the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

The nesting season for swallows and other birds is usually between May 1 and August 30. Either prevent active nests from becoming established, or apply for a depredation permit from the US Fish and Wildlife Service for work that may disturb or destroy active nests. The need for a permit may be avoided by clearing nests from all structures before the nests become active in early spring. As a last resort, prevent birds from nesting by installing a suitable netting device on the remaining structure prior to nesting activity. Include the cost for preventing nesting in the cost of Cleaning Decks.

# **Schedule of Operations and Construction Staging**

Conform to the schedule of operations described below and as described under the Traffic article, unless modifications are approved in writing by the engineer. Complete work in three primary stages for each section of the project. The South Section of the project consists of IH 43 Northbound and Southbound from South County Line Road Overpass to the Point Creek Road Overpass. The North Section consists of IH 43 Northbound and Southbound from Clover Street Bridge to STH 310 Bridge. Work not specifically mentioned below may be completed in either stage.

#### Stage 1:

Remove Asphaltic Surface, Remove Rumble Strips, Cover Inlets, and place Temporary Pavement Marking on the driving lane shoulder of IH 43 northbound and southbound to Structures B-36-0042, B-36-0061, B-36-0110, B-36-0111, B-36-0065, B-36-0066, B-36-0067, B-36-0068, B-36-0070, and B-36-0071.

# Stage 2A:

Perform the following roadway items for IH 43 northbound and southbound in the passing lane: Base Patching HES, Bullnose Terminals, MGS Guardrail, and Erosion Control,

1224-21-71 5 of 70

Reconstruct Inlets, Inlets 2'x 2', Concrete Curb and Gutter, Temporary Pavement Marking, Temporary Asphaltic Wedges at structures, Permanent Signing in Median, and Concrete Approach Slab.

Perform the following structure items in the passing lane of Structures B-36-0042, B-36-0061, B-36-0110, B-36-0111, B-36-0065, B-36-0066, B-36-0067, B-36-0068, B-36-0070, and B-36-0071: Mill Concrete or Asphalt Bridge Overlay, Joint Repair, Surface Repair, Wingwall Replacement, Deck Preparation, Cleaning Decks and Parapet walls, Concrete Overlay, and Protective Surface Treatment.

#### Stage 2B:

Perform the following roadway items for IH 43 northbound and southbound in the driving lane: Base Patching HES, Grade and Shape Ditching, MGS Guardrail, and Erosion Control, Reconstruct Inlets, Inlets 2'x 2', Concrete Curb and Gutter, Temporary Pavement Marking, Permanent Signing, Temporary Asphaltic Wedge at Structures, and Concrete Approach Slabs.

Perform the following structure items in the passing lane of Structures B-36-0042, B-36-0061, B-36-0110, B-36-0111, B-36-0065, B-36-0066, B-36-0067, B-36-0068, B-36-0070, and B-36-0071: Mill Concrete or Asphalt Bridge Overlay, Joint Repair, Surface Repair, Wingwall Replacement, Deck Preparation, Cleaning Decks and Parapet walls, Concrete Overlay, and Protective Surface Treatment.

Work occurring at B-36-0036 shall coincide with stage 2B structure work on B-36-0110 and B-36-0111.

#### Stage 3:

Perform the following roadway items: Asphaltic Surface Milling, HMA Pavement, Pavement Marking, and Asphalt Rumble Strips.

## 4. Traffic.

#### Stage 1

The driving lane of IH 43 northbound and southbound will be closed around the structure construction operations as shown on the plans. Maintain one lane of traffic in the passing lane at all times.

# Stage 2A

The passing lane of IH 43 northbound and southbound will be closed around and between structure construction operations as shown on the plans maintaining one 12-foot lane of traffic with 3-foot shoulders in the driving lane at all times. Traffic will be shifted onto the shoulder at bridge structure construction operations. Temporary precast concrete barrier wall will be used to protect the bridge structure construction operations on IH 43 northbound and southbound. The speed limit will be reduced to 55 MPH while traffic is shifted and during construction operations adjacent to the traffic lane.

1224-21-71 6 of 70

#### Stage 2B

The driving lane of IH 43 northbound and southbound will be closed around and between structure construction operations as shown on the plans maintaining one lane of traffic in the passing lane at all times. Traffic will be shifted onto the shoulder at bridge structure construction operations into a minimum width of 15-feet, 12-foot lane with 1.5-foot shoulders. Temporary precast concrete barrier wall will be used to protect the bridge structure construction operations on IH 43 northbound and southbound. The speed limit will be reduced to 55 MPH while traffic is shifted and during construction operations adjacent to the traffic lane.

USH 151, STH 42/CTH JJ, and STH 310 interchanges will have periodic nightly ramp closures.

CTH XX interchange will have periodic weekly closures.

## Stage 3

The passing lane or driving lane of IH 43 northbound and southbound will be closed weekly using single lane closures. Maintain one lane of traffic on IH 43 northbound and southbound at all times. Speed limit will be reduced to 55 MPH during construction operations adjacent to the traffic lane.

USH 151, STH 42/CTH JJ, and STH 310 interchanges will have periodic nightly ramp closures.

CTH XX interchange will have periodic weekly closures.

#### **Miscellaneous Operations**

South County Line, Cleveland Road, Fisher Creek Road, CTH X, Silver Creek Road, Viebahn Road, and Middle Road will be closed with full roadway closures. Do not close consecutive overpass structures to allow for traffic to cross IH 43.

USH 151 will have weekly single lane closures in the eastbound and westbound directions. Maintain access to all commercial, private, and field entrances within the project limits at all times. Maintain access to and from side roads within the project limits at all times. Maintain public cross-traffic at side roads and keep all side roads open to traffic.

USH 151, STH 42/CTH JJ, and STH 310 Park and Rides will be closed to the public during construction operations.

#### **Traffic Impact Response Time Credit**

Provide a preferred method of notification and a designated person that is available 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, to respond to any event that impacts the free flow of traffic during non-working hours. The designated person shall respond within 2 hours of being notified by the engineer. Notification is defined as the first phone call/voice message, text message or e-mail. Impacts to traffic may include, but are not limited to, temporary barrier wall that has been moved from its original position, water ponding on

1224-21-71 7 of 70

the travel lanes, or temporary pavement deterioration. The contractor designated person needs to be able to promptly address the issues impacting traffic once notified by the engineer.

Failure to respond onsite and start implementation of corrective actions within 2 hours will result in the department issuing a deduction of \$500 per hour at the start of the third hour beyond the initial notification by the engineer. The department will administer the deduction for the road, or portion thereof, not being open to traffic under the Failing to Open Road to Traffic administrative item.

#### **Wisconsin Lane Closure System Advance Notification**

Provide the following advance notification to the engineer for incorporation into the Wisconsin Lane Closure System (LCS).

TABLE 108-1 CLOSURE TYPE AND REQUIRED MINIMUM ADVANCE NOTIFICATION

| Closure type with height, weight, or width restrictions (available width, all lanes in one direction ≤16')    | MINIMUM NOTIFICATION |
|---|----------------------|
| Lane and shoulder closures  | 14 calendar days     |
| Full roadway closures   | 14 calendar days     |
| System and service ramp closures  | 14 calendar days     |
| Full system and service ramp closures   | 14 calendar days     |
| Detours   | 14 calendar days     |
|   |                      |
| Closure type without height, weight, or width restrictions (available width, all lanes in one direction >16') | MINIMUM NOTIFICATION |
| Lane and shoulder closures  | 3 business days      |
| System and service ramp closures  | 3 business days      |
| Modifying all closure types   | 3 business days      |

Discuss LCS completion dates and provide changes in the schedule to the engineer at weekly project meetings in order to manage closures nearing their completion date. 108-057 (20150630)

## Portable Changeable Message Signs – Message Prior Approval

After coordinating with department construction field staff, notify the Northeast Region Traffic Section at (920) 492-5641 (secondary contact number is (920) 492-7719) three business days prior to deploying or changing a message on a PCMS to obtain approval of the proposed message. The Northeast Region Traffic Unit will review the proposed message and either approve the message or make necessary changes.

1224-21-71 8 of 70

# **Temporary Regulatory Speed Limit Reduction**

A reduction of the posted regulatory speed limit from 65 mph to 55 mph is required when any of the following conditions are created within the project limits: 1. Lane(s) closed <u>and</u> workers are present and active in close proximity to an open lane. 2. Lane(s) narrowed to less than 12 feet and adjacent shoulder width is reduced. 3. Traffic is shifted partly or completely onto a shoulder and/or temporary pavement and shoulder width is reduced. At all other times the posted regulatory speed limit shall be 65 mph.

During periods when traffic conditions do not require a Temporary Regulatory Speed Reduction, speed limit signs shall be changed to the permanent posted speed limit. This may require posted speed sign changes twice a day or more. Changing temporary and existing/permanent signs between 65 mph and 55 mph shall be considered incidental to the item Traffic Control.

No portion of sign text shall be visible when not in use, regardless if it is temporary or permanent regulatory speed limit sign.

During approved temporary regulatory speed limit reductions, install regulatory speed limit signs on the inside and outside shoulders of the roadway at the beginning of the reduced regulatory speed zone, after all locations where traffic may enter the highway segment or every ½ mile within the reduced regulatory speed zone. Signs shall be installed at the end of the temporary regulatory speed zone to designate the end of the temporary regulatory speed zone and inform drivers the posted regulatory speed limit reverts back to 65 mph. To minimize possible confusion to the traveling public and to ensure appropriate speed enforcement, enhanced attention to placement and changing of speed limit signs is required.

Coordinate with department construction field staff to notify the Northeast Region Traffic Section with field location(s) of the temporary regulatory speed zone. Primary contact phone number: (920) 492-5652 (secondary contact number is (920) 492-5641). Contact the Northeast Region Traffic Section at least 14-calendar days prior to installation of the temporary regulatory speed zone. After notification, Northeast Region Traffic will create a "Temporary Speed Zone Declaration" to meet statutory requirements, allowing enforcement of this temporary regulatory speed limit.

When construction activities impede the location of a post mounted regulatory speed limit sign, mount the regulatory speed limit sign on portable supports that meet the "crashworthy" definition and height criteria in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MUTCD).

# 5. Holiday Work Restrictions.

Do not perform work on, nor haul materials of any kind along or across any portion of the highway carrying IH 43 traffic, and entirely clear the traveled way and shoulders of such portions of the highway of equipment, barricades, signs, lights, and any other material that might impede the free flow of traffic during the following holiday periods:

1224-21-71 9 of 70

- From noon Friday, May 27, 2016 to 6:00 AM Tuesday, May 31, 2016 for Memorial Day
- From noon Friday, July 1, 2016 to 6:00 AM Tuesday, July 5, 2016 for Independence Day
- From noon Friday, September 2, 2016 to 6:00 AM Tuesday, September 6, 2016 for Labor Day.
- From noon Sunday, October 9, 2016 to 8:00 PM Monday, October 10, 2016 for Columbus Day.

107-005 (20050502)

# 6. General Work Restrictions.

Do not perform work on, nor haul materials of any kind along or across any portion of the highway carrying IH 43 traffic, and entirely clear the traveled way and shoulders of such portions of the highway of equipment, barricades, signs, lights, and any other material that might impede the free flow of traffic during the following periods:

- USH 151 eastbound, westbound, and Ramps: no work permitted from 6:00 PM Tuesday, August 23, 2016 to 6:00 AM Monday, August 29, 2016 for Manitowoc County Fair.
- Packer football games and Family Night at Lambeau Field for IH 43 northbound lanes five hours prior to scheduled start of the game until kickoff, and IH 43 southbound beginning at halftime of the game until five hours past its completion.
- Northbound IH 43 from noon Friday to 6:00 AM Saturday.
- Southbound IH 43 from 6:00 AM Sunday to 6:00 AM Monday.

#### Mainline

Lane closures will not exceed 5 miles in length during construction operations along IH 43. A minimum 2 mile gap shall be maintained between lane closures. Multiple sections may be closed concurrently.

#### Off Peak Ramp Closure Allowances:

#### **CTH XX Interchange**

Close ramps no more than a total of five days as needed; The five days can be consecutive; not closed concurrently with CTH C Interchange

# USH 151 Interchange

6:00 PM Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday to 6:00 AM the following day; not closed concurrently with CTH C or STH 42/CTH JJ Interchanges

1224-21-71 10 of 70

## STH 42/CTH JJ Interchange

6:00 PM Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday to 6:00 AM the following day; not closed concurrently with USH 151 or STH 310 Interchanges

# STH 310 Interchange

6:00 PM Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday to 6:00 AM the following day; not closed concurrently with STH 42/CTH JJ Interchange.

## 7. Environmental Work Restrictions.

# **Archaeological Sites**

Eleven archaeologically significant sites exist within the general vicinity of the project. General locations for these sites are:

- A. Roughly from Station 1852+00 Station 1859+90 on IH 43
- B. Roughly from Station 1727+75 Station 1754+05 on IH 43
- C. Roughly from Station 1886+10 Station 1888+10 on IH 43
- D. Roughly 60 feet East of IH 43 northbound from Station 1914+45 Station 1916+70
- E. Roughly from Station 1599+00 Station 1601+35 on IH 43
- F. Roughly from Station 1651+90 Station 1660+65 on IH 43
- G. Roughly 25 feet North of USH 151 westbound from Station 0+00 Station 10+00
- H. Roughly 25 feet North of USH 151 westbound from roughly 2,300 to 2,900 feet West of Station 0+00 WB
- I. Roughly 25 feet North of USH 151 westbound from roughly 140 feet to 1,685 feet West of Station 0+00 WB
- J. Roughly from Station 1653+70 Station 1670+00 on IH 43
- K. Roughly 200 feet West of IH 43 northbound from Station 1831+80 Station 1849+00

Do not disturb areas beyond the existing right-of-way limits for locations A, B, C, D, F, G, H, J, and K, if areas outside the right-of-way limits need to be disturbed contact the Northeast Region 14 days prior to work starting for coordination of a qualified archaeologist to monitor the construction-related ground disturbing activities.

Do not disturb areas beyond the existing ditch back slope intercept for location E, if operations require any disturbance in the identified area contact the Northeast Region 14 days prior to the work starting for coordination of a qualified archaeologist to monitor the construction-related ground disturbing activities.

Site locations D, G, H, and I shall not be used for borrow or waste disposal, or for the staging of personnel, equipment and/or supplies.

Site locations A, B, C, E, F, J, and K shall not be used for borrow or waste disposal, and the site area not currently capped by asphalt/concrete should not be used for the staging of personnel, equipment and/or supplies.

1224-21-71 11 of 70

# 8. Environmental Protection, Aquatic Exotic Species Control.

Exotic invasive organisms such as VHS, zebra mussels, purple loosestrife, and Eurasian water milfoil are becoming more prolific in Wisconsin and pose adverse effects to waters of the state. Wisconsin State Statutes 30.07, "Transportation of Aquatic Plants and Animals; Placement of Objects in Navigable Waters", details the state law that requires the removal of aquatic plants and zebra mussels each time equipment is put into state waters.

At construction sites that involve navigable water or wetlands, use the follow cleaning procedures to minimize the chance of exotic invasive species infestation. Use these procedures for all equipment that comes in contact with waters of the state and/or infested water or potentially infested water in other states.

Ensure that all equipment that has been in contact with waters of the state, or with infested or potentially infested waters, has been decontaminated for aquatic plant materials and zebra mussels prior to being used in other waters of the state. Before using equipment on this project, thoroughly disinfect all equipment that has come into contact with potentially infested waters. Use the following inspection and removal procedures (guidelines from the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources <a href="http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/fishing/documents/vhs/disinfection">http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/fishing/documents/vhs/disinfection</a> protocols.pdf for disinfection:

- 1. Prior to leaving the contaminated site, wash machinery and ensure that the machinery is free of all soil and other substances that could possibly contain exotic invasive species;
- 2. Drain all water from boats, trailers, bilges, live wells, coolers, bait buckets, engine compartments, and any other area where water may be trapped;
- 3. Inspect boat hulls, propellers, trailers and other surfaces. Scrape off any attached mussels, remove any aquatic plant materials (fragments, stems, leaves, seeds, or roots), and dispose of removed mussels and plant materials in a garbage can prior to leaving the area or invested waters; and
- 4. Disinfect your boat, equipment and gear by either:
- a. Washing with ~212° F water (steam clean), or
- b. Drying thoroughly for five days after cleaning with soap and water and/or high pressure water, or
- c. Disinfecting with either 200 ppm (0.5 oz per gallon or 1 Tablespoon per gallon) Chlorine for 10-minute contact time or 1:100 solution (38 grams per gallon) of Virkon Aquatic for 20- to 30-minute contact time. Note: Virkon is not registered to kill zebra mussel veligers nor invertebrates like spiny water flea. Therefore this disinfect should be used in conjunction with a hot water (>104° F) application.

Complete the inspection and removal procedure before equipment is brought to the project site and before the equipment leaves the project site.

107-055 (20130615)

1224-21-71 12 of 70

## 9. Railroad Insurance and Coordination.

# **A Description**

Comply with standard spec 107.17 for all work affecting Wisconsin Central Ltd. property and any existing tracks.

#### **A.1 Railroad Insurance Requirements**

In addition to standard spec 107.26, provide railroad protective liability insurance coverage as specified in standard spec 107.17.3. Insurance is filed in the name of Wisconsin Central Ltd. (d.b.a. Canadian National).

Notify evidence of the required coverage, and duration to Jackie Macewicz, Manager Public Works at 1625 Depot St., Stevens Point, WI, 54481. Include the following information on the insurance document:

Project: 1224-21-71 Route Name: IH 43 Crossing ID: 694948J

Railroad Subdivision: Manitowoc

Railroad Milepost: 40.49

#### A.2 Work by Railroad

The railroad will perform the work described in this section, except for work described in other special provisions and will be accomplished without cost to the contractor. None

# A.3 Names and addresses of Railroad Representatives for Consultation and Coordination

Contact Jackie Macewicz, Manager Public Works, 1625 Depot St., Stevens Point, WI, 54481; TELEPHONE (715) 345-2503; FAX (715) 345-2534; email jackie.macewicz@cn.ca for consultation on railroad requirements during construction.

Contact Mary Ellen Carmody, Audit Officer, Administration Service Center, 700 Pershing Street, Pontiac, MI, 48340; TELEPHONE (248) 452-4705; FAX (248) 452-4972; email <a href="maryellen.carmody@cn.ca">maryellen.carmody@cn.ca</a> for flagging arrangements. Advise Ms. Carmody that the flagging services are to be billed at the rate for a public highway project.

Amend standard spec 108.4 to include the railroad in the distribution of the initial bar chart, and monthly schedule updates. The bar chart shall specifically show work involving coordination with the railroad.

#### A.4 Temporary Grade Crossing

If a temporary grade crossing is desired, submit a written request to the railroad representative named in A.3 several weeks prior to the time needed. Approval is subject to the discretion of the railroad. The department has made no arrangements for a temporary grade crossing.

1224-21-71 13 of 70

#### A.5 Train Operation

Approximately 4 through freight trains operate daily through the construction site. Through freight trains operate at up to 35 mph. 107-026 (20130615)

#### 10. Utilities.

This contract comes under the provision of Administrative Rule Trans 220. 107-065 (20080501)

Underground and aerial utility facilities are located within the project limits. Coordinate construction activities with Diggers Hotline and/or contact directly the utilities in the project area, as required per statutes. Use caution to ensure the integrity of the underground facilities and maintain OSHA code clearance from overhead facilities at all times.

**Alliant Energy** (electricity) - has overhead facilities within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Joe Kochan, 4421 Tower Drive, Sheboygan, WI, 53081, (920) 459-6331, (920) 948-2052 mobile, joekochan@alliantenergy.com.

**ANR Pipeline Company** (gas/petroleum) - has 3 underground facility crossings within the project limits. A 6-inch pipeline crossing at approximately Station 1724+50. A 4-inch, 6-inch, and 10-inch pipeline crossing at approximately Station 1730+50. A 4-inch pipeline crossing at approximately Station 1006+00. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Steve Whitty, W8715 Tower Drive, Adell, WI, 53001, (262)626-3441, (920)375-0475 mobile, <a href="mailto:Steven\_Whitty@transcanada.com">Steven\_Whitty@transcanada.com</a>.

**ATC Management, Inc.** (electricity) - has a 69-kV overhead transmission facility within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Tony Marciniak, P.O. Box 47, Waukesha, WI, 53187, (262)506-6814, <a href="marciniak@atcllc.com">tmarciniak@atcllc.com</a>.

**Charter Communications** (communication line) - has underground facilities within the project limits, specifically a crossing at approximately Station 979+00 at 6-8 feet deep. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Nick Frase, 3315 Lincoln Avenue, Two Rivers, WI, 54241, (920) 739-2216 ext. 30, (920) 304-6797 mobile, <a href="mailto:nick.frase@charter.com">nick.frase@charter.com</a>.

**City of Manitowoc** (sewer) - has 3 underground facility crossings within the project limits. A 10-inch ductile iron pipe crossing at approximately Station 1606+00 with a 662.50 elevation. A 16-inch ductile iron pipe crossing at approximately Station 1647+00

1224-21-71 14 of 70

with a 679.50 elevation. A 8-inch PVC pipe crossing at approximately Station 1685+00 with a 709.00 elevation. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Greg J. Minikel P.E., 900 Quay Street, Manitowoc, WI, 54220, (920) 686-6910, (920) 374-0411 mobile, <a href="maintenantomoc.org">minikel@manitowoc.org</a>.

**Nsight** (communication line) - previously known as Lakefield Communications Inc has underground facilities within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Douglas Stahl, 7520 English Lake Road, Manitowoc, WI, 54220, (920) 758-3603, (920) 323-4200 mobile, <a href="doug.stahl@nsight.com">doug.stahl@nsight.com</a>.

**Manitowoc Public Utilities** (communication line) - has underground facilities within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Steve Bacalzo, 1303 S. 8<sup>th</sup> Street, P.O. Box 1090, Manitowoc, WI, 54221-1090, (920) 686-4310, <a href="mailto:sbacalzo@mpu.org">sbacalzo@mpu.org</a>.

**Manitowoc Public Utilities** (electricity) - has overhead facilities within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Steve Bacalzo, 1303 S. 8<sup>th</sup> Street, P.O. Box 1090, Manitowoc, WI, 54221-1090, (920) 686-4310, <a href="mailto:sbacalzo@mpu.org">sbacalzo@mpu.org</a>.

**Qwest Communications** (communication line) - has underground facilities within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Rudy Wheeler, Green Bay, WI, (920) 362-1184 mobile, rufus.wheeler@Centurylink.com.

**TDS Telecom** (communication line) - has facilities within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Steve Jakubiec, 10 College Avenue, Suite 218A, Appleton, WI 54911, (920) 882-4166, (920) 562-7221 mobile, steve.jakubiec@tdstelecom.com.

**Time Warner Cable** (communication line) - has facilities within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Vince Albin, 3520 Destination Drive, Appleton, WI, 54915, (920) 831-9249, (920) 378-0444 mobile, vince.albin@twcable.com.

We Energies (electricity) - has facilities within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

1224-21-71 15 of 70

The field contact for this project is: Al Schmitt, 245 Sand Drive, West Bend, WI, 53095, (262) 338-7662, (414) 322-1824 mobile, alan.schmitt@we-energies.com.

**Windstream KDL, Inc.** (communication line) - has 1 underground facility crossing within the project limits. The crossing is at approximately Station 1636+70 in the southbound lanes and Station 1636+00 in the northbound lanes. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Jim Kostuch, 13935 Bishops Drive, Brookfield, WI, 53005, (262) 792-7938, james.kostuch@windstream.com.

**Wisconsin Public Service Corporation** (electricity) - has facilities within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Jeff Pelischek, 800 Columbus Street, Two Rivers, WI, 54241, (920) 657-1816, (920) 323-4836 mobile, <a href="mailto:jspelischek@wisconsinpublicservice.com">jspelischek@wisconsinpublicservice.com</a>

**Wisconsin Public Service Corporation** (gas/petroleum) - has underground facilities within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Jerry Peot, 800 Columbus Street, Two Rivers, WI, 54241, (920) 657-1815, (920) 655-0522 mobile, gjpeot@wisconsinpublicservices.com

## 11. Traffic Control.

Perform this work according to the requirements of standard spec 643, and as shown on the plans or as approved by the engineer, except as hereinafter modified.

Submit to engineer for approval a detailed traffic control plan for any changes to the proposed traffic control detail as shown on the plans. Submit this plan ten days prior to the preconstruction conference.

Provide 24 hours-a-day availability of equipment and forces to expeditiously restore lights, signs, or other traffic control devices that are damaged or disturbed. The cost to maintain and restore the above items shall be considered incidental to the item as bid and no additional payment will be made therefore.

Supply the name and telephone number of a local contact person for traffic control repair before starting work.

Have available at all times sufficient experienced personnel to promptly install, remove and reinstall the required traffic control devices to route traffic during the construction operations.

The turning of traffic control devices when not in use to obscure the message will not be allowed under this contract.

1224-21-71 16 of 70

Obtain prior approval from the engineer for the location of egress and ingress for construction vehicles to prosecute the work.

Cover existing signs which conflict with traffic control as directed by the engineer.

Conduct operations in such a manner that causes the least interference and inconvenience to the free flow of vehicles on the roadways. This includes the following:

- a. Do not park or store any vehicle, piece of equipment, or construction materials on the right-of-way without approval of the engineer.
- b. All construction vehicles and equipment entering or leaving live traffic lanes shall yield to through traffic.
- c. Equip all vehicles and equipment entering or leaving the live traffic lanes with a hazard identification beam (flashing yellow signal) capable of being visible on a sunny day when viewed without the sun directly on or behind the device from a distance of 1000 feet. Activate the beam when merging into or exiting a live traffic lane.

Do not disturb, remove or obliterate any traffic control signs, advisory signs, shoulder delineators or beam guard in place along the traveled roadways without the approval of the engineer. Immediately repair or replace any damage done to the above during the construction operations at contractor expense.

The traffic requirements are subject to change at the direction of the engineer in the event of an emergency. (NER09-1119)

# 12. Blue Specific Service Signs.

Add the following to standard spec 638.3.4:

Do not remove or move blue specific service signs or their associated posts. Specific service signs are signs with logos that identify commercial entities providing gas, food, lodging, camping, or attractions. A separate contractor, Interstate Logos - Wisconsin, is responsible for these signs. Contact Interstate Logos - Wisconsin at (844) 496-9163 a minimum of 14 calendar days in advance to coordinate removing, moving, or re-installation of these signs.

The contractor is responsible for damage done to these signs due to contractor operations. 638-010 (20150630)

1224-21-71 17 of 70

# 13. Survey Monument Coordination.

The contractor shall notify the Northeast Regional Survey Coordinator, Cormac McInnis (920) 492-5638, at least 30 days prior to the beginning of construction activities. The Regional Survey Coordinator will then make the arrangements to have the Public Land Survey Monument and Landmark Reference Monuments tied out.

After the majority of construction is complete (prior to restoration) the contractor shall again notify the Survey Coordinator that the site is ready for the replacement of the monuments. The Survey Coordinator will then make arrangements to have the Public Land Survey Monument and Landmark Reference Monuments reset. (NER14-0429)

# 14. Notice to Contractor, Verification of Asbestos Inspection, No Asbestos Found.

John Roelke, License Number AII-119523, inspected Structures B-36-0036, B-36-0037, B-36-0042, B-36-0043, B-36-0045, B-36-0061, B-36-0062, B-36-0065, B-36-0066, B-36-0067, B-36-0068, B-36-0069, B-36-0070, B-36-0071, B-36-0074, B-36-0110, and B-36-0111 for asbestos on August 7 and 8, 2012. No regulated Asbestos Containing Material (RACM) was found on these structures. A copy of the inspection report is available from: Brian Haen, 920.492.4103. 107-127 (20120615)

# 15. Abatement of Asbestos Containing Material B-36-0059, Item 203.0210.S.06.

#### A Description

This special provision describes abating asbestos containing material on structures according to the plans, the pertinent provisions of the standard specifications, and as hereinafter provided.

## **B** (Vacant)

#### **C** Construction

John Roelke, License Number AII-119523, inspected Structure B-36-0059 for asbestos on August 7 and 8, 2012. Regulated Asbestos Containing Material (RACM) was found on this structure in the following locations and quantities: parapet expansion joint caulk, non-friable asbestos containing material, approximately 10 square feet.

The RACM on this structure must be abated by a licensed abatement contractor. A copy of the inspection report is available from Brian Haen, (920) 492-4103. According to NR447 and DHS159, ensure that DNR or DHS receives a completed Notification of Demolition and/or Renovation (DNR Form 4500-113 (R 4/11), or subsequent revision) via U.S. mail, hand-delivery, or using the online notification system at least 10 working days prior to beginning any construction or demolition. Pay all associated fees. Provide a copy of

1224-21-71 18 of 70

the completed 4500-113 form and the abatement report to Brian Haen, (920) 492-4103 and DOT BTS-ESS attn: Hazardous Materials Specialist PO Box 7965, Madison, WI, 53707-7965. In addition, comply with all local or municipal asbestos requirements.

Use the following information to complete WisDNR form 4500-113:

Site Name: Structure B-36-0059, Silver Creek Road over IH-43

Site Address: Section 2, T18N, R23E

Ownership Information: WisDOT Transportation Northeast Region, 944

Vanderperren Way, Green Bay, WI 54304

Contact: Brian Haen Phone: (920) 492-4103

Age: 37 years. This structure was constructed in 1978.

Area: 7130 SF of deck

# Insert the following paragraph in Section 6.g.:

If asbestos not previously identified is found or previously non-friable asbestos becomes crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to a powder, stop work immediately, notify the engineer, and the engineer will notify the department's Bureau of Technical Services at (608) 266-1476 for an emergency response according to standard spec 107.24. Keep material wet until it is abated or until it is determined to be non-asbestos containing material.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Abatement of Asbestos Containing Material (Structure), completed according to the contract and accepted, as a single complete unit of work.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER **UNIT DESCRIPTION** 203.0210.S.06 Abatement of Asbestos Containing Material LS

**Structure B-36-0059** 

Payment is full compensation for submitting necessary forms; removing all asbestos; properly disposing of all waste materials; and for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the contract work. 203-005 (20120615)

#### 16. Removing Concrete Surface Partial Depth, Item 204.0109.S.

# **A Description**

This special provision describes removing a portion of the concrete surfaces as shown on the plans according to standard spec 204, and as hereinafter provided.

## **B** (Vacant)

1224-21-71 19 of 70

#### **C** Construction

# C.1 Equipment

Use a machine that provides a surface finish acceptable to the engineer. Shroud the machine to prevent discharge of any loosened material into adjacent work areas or live traffic lanes

Use a machine that is equipped with electronic devices that provide accurate depth, grade and slope control, and acceptable dust control system.

#### C.2 Methods

Remove existing concrete to the depths as shown on the plan by grinding, planing, chipping, sawing, milling, or by using other methods approved by the engineer.

Perform the removal operation in such a manner as to preclude damage to the remaining pavement and results in a reasonable uniform plane surface free of excessive large scarification marks and having a uniform transverse slope.

The sequence of removal operations shall be such that no exposed longitudinal joints 2 inches or more in depth remain during non-working hours. Windrowing or storing of the removed material on the roadway will only be permitted in conjunction with a continuous removal and pick-up operation. During non-working hours, clear the roadway of all materials and equipment.

The removed pavement shall become the property of the contractor. Properly dispose of it according to standard spec 204.3.1.3.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Removing Concrete Surface Partial Depth in area by the square foot of surface area removed.

#### **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 204.0109.S Removing Concrete Surface Partial Depth SF

Payment is in full compensation for removing the concrete; and for disposing of materials. 204-041 (20080902)

# 17. Removing Culvert Endwalls, Item 204.9060.S.01.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes removing Culvert Endwalls according to the pertinent provisions of standard spec 204 and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** (Vacant)

1224-21-71 20 of 70

## C (Vacant)

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Removing Culvert Endwalls as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

#### **E** Payment

Add the following to standard spec 204.5:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 204.9060.S.01 Removing Culvert Endwalls Each

204-025 (20150630)

# 18. QMP Base Aggregate.

#### A Description

#### A.1 General

- (1) This special provision describes contractor quality control (QC) sampling and testing for base aggregates, documenting those test results, and documenting related production and placement process changes. This special provision also describes department quality verification (QV), independent assurance (IA), and dispute resolution.
- (2) Conform to standard spec 301, standard spec 305, and standard spec 310 as modified here in this special provision. Apply this special provision to material placed under all of the Base Aggregate Dense and Base Aggregate Open Graded bid items, except do not apply this special provision to material classified as reclaimed asphaltic pavement placed under the Base Aggregate Dense bid items.
- (3) Do not apply this special provision to material placed under the Aggregate Detours, Salvaged Asphaltic Pavement Base, Breaker Run, Select Crushed, Pit Run, Subbase, or Riprap bid items.
- (4) Provide and maintain a quality control program, defined as all activities related to and documentation of the following:
  - 1. Production and placement control and inspection.
  - 2. Material sampling and testing.
- (5) Chapter 8 of the department's construction and materials manual (CMM) provides additional detailed guidance for QMP work and describes required sampling and testing procedures. The contractor may obtain the CMM from the department's web site at:

http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/standards/cmm/index.htm

1224-21-71 21 of 70

# **A.2** Contractor Testing for Small Quantities

- (1) The department defines a small quantity, for each individual Base Aggregate bid item, as a plan quantity of 9000 tons or less of material as shown in the schedule of items under that bid item.
- (2) The requirements under this special provision apply equally to a small quantity for an individual bid item except as follows:
  - 1. The contractor need not submit a full quality control plan but shall provide an organizational chart to the engineer including names, telephone numbers, and current certifications of all persons involved in the quality control program for material under affected bid items.

2. Divide the aggregate into uniformly sized sublots for testing as follows:

| Plan Quantity                      | Minimum Required Testing                            |
|------------------------------------|---|
| ≤ 1500 tons                        | One test from production, load-out, or              |
|                                    | placement at the contractor's option <sup>[1]</sup> |
| $> 1500$ tons and $\le 6000$ tons  | Two tests of the same type, either from             |
|                                    | production, load-out, or placement at               |
|                                    | the contractor's option <sup>[1]</sup>              |
| $>$ 6000 tons and $\leq$ 9000 tons | Three placement tests <sup>[2][3]</sup>             |

- If using production tests for acceptance, submit test results to the engineer for review prior to incorporating the material into the work. Production test results are valid for a period of 3 years.
- [2] For 3-inch material, obtain samples at load-out.
- [3] If the actual quantity overruns 9000 tons, create overrun sublots to test at a rate of one additional placement test for each 3000 tons, or fraction of 3000 tons, of overrun.
- 3. No control charts are required. Submit aggregate load-out and placement test results to the engineer within one business day of obtaining the sample. Assure that all properties are within the limits specified for each test.
- 4. Department verification testing is optional for quantities of 6000 tons or less.
- (3) Material represented by a sublot with any property outside the specification limits is nonconforming. The department may reject material or otherwise determine the final disposition of nonconforming material as specified in standard spec 106.5.

#### **B** Materials

#### **B.1 Quality Control Plan**

- (1) Submit a comprehensive written quality control plan to the engineer at or before the pre-construction meeting. Do not place base before the engineer reviews and comments on the plan. Construct the project as that plan provides.
- (2) Do not change the quality control plan without the engineer's review. Update the plan with changes as they become effective. Provide a current copy of the plan to the engineer and post in each of the contractor's laboratories as changes are adopted. Ensure that the plan provides the following elements:

1224-21-71 22 of 70

- 1. An organizational chart with names, telephone numbers, current certifications and/or titles, and roles and responsibilities of QC personnel.
- 2. The process used to disseminate QC information and corrective action efforts to the appropriate persons. Include a list of recipients, the communication means that will be used, and action time frames.
- 3. A list of source and processing locations, section and quarter descriptions, for all aggregate materials requiring QC testing.
- 4. Test results for wear, sodium sulfate soundness, freeze/thaw soundness, and plasticity index of all aggregates requiring QC testing. Obtain this information from the region materials unit or from the engineer.
- 5. Descriptions of stockpiling and hauling methods.
- 6. Locations of the QC laboratory, retained sample storage, and where control charts and other documentation is posted.
- 7. An outline for resolving a process control problem. Include responsible personnel, required documentation, and appropriate communication steps.

#### **B.2 Personnel**

(1) Have personnel certified under the department's highway technician certification program (HTCP) perform sampling, testing, and documentation as follows:

| Required Certification Level:                      | Sampling or Testing Roles:        |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Aggregate Technician IPP                           | Aggregate Sampling <sup>[1]</sup> |
| Aggregate Sampling Technician                      |                                   |
| Aggregate Assistant Certified Technician (ACT-AGG) |                                   |
| , , ,  |                                   |
| Aggregate Technician IPP                           | Aggregate Gradation Testing,      |
| Aggregate Assistant Certified Technician (ACT-AGG) | Aggregate Fractured Particle      |
|  | Testing, Aggregate Liquid         |
|  | Limit and Plasticity Index        |
|  | Testing                           |

Plant personnel under the direct observation of an aggregate technician certified at level one or higher may operate equipment to obtain samples.

(2) A certified technician must coordinate and take responsibility for the work an ACT performs. Have a certified technician ensure that all sampling and testing is performed correctly, analyze test results, and post resulting data. No more than one ACT can work under a single certified technician.

#### **B.3** Laboratory

(1) Perform QC testing at a department-qualified laboratory. Obtain information on the Wisconsin laboratory qualification program from:

Materials Management Section 3502 Kinsman Blvd.

Madison, WI 53704

Telephone: (608) 246-5388

http://www.dot.state.wi.us/business/engrserv/lab-qualification.htm

1224-21-71 23 of 70

# **B.4 Quality Control Documentation**

#### **B.4.1** General

(1) Submit base aggregate placement documentation to the engineer within 10 business days after completing base placement. Ensure that the submittal is complete, neatly organized, and includes applicable project records and control charts.

#### **B.4.2** Records

(1) Document all placement observations, inspection records, and control adjustments daily in a permanent field record. Also include all test results in the project records. Provide test results to the engineer within 6 hours after obtaining a sample. For 3-inch base, extend this 6-hour limit to 24 hours. Post or distribute tabulated results using a method mutually agreeable to the engineer and contractor.

#### **B.4.3** Control Charts

- (1) Plot gradation and fracture on the appropriate control chart as soon as test results are available. Format control charts according to CMM 8.30. Include the project number on base placement control charts. Maintain separate control charts for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type.
- (2) Provide control charts to the engineer within 6 hours after obtaining a sample. For 3-inch base, extend this 6-hour limit to 24 hours. Post or distribute charts using a method mutually agreeable to the engineer and contractor. Update control charts daily to include the following:
  - 1. Contractor individual QC tests.
  - 2. Department QV tests.
  - 3. Department IA tests.
  - 4. Four-point running average of the QC tests.
- (3) Except as specified under B.8.2.1 for nonconforming QV tests, include only QC tests in the running average. The contractor may plot process control or informational tests on control charts, but do not include these tests, conforming QV tests, or IA tests in the running average.

# **B.5** Contractor Testing

- (1) Test gradation, fracture, liquid limit and plasticity index during placement for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type.
- (2) Test gradation once per 3000 tons of material placed. Determine random sample locations and provide those sample locations to the engineer. Obtain samples after the material has been bladed, mixed, and shaped but before compacting; except collect 3-inch samples from the stockpile at load-out. Do not sample from material used to maintain local traffic or from areas of temporary base that will not have an overlying pavement. On days when placing only material used to maintain local traffic or only temporary base that will not have an overlying pavement, no placement testing is required.

1224-21-71 24 of 70

- (3) Split each contractor QC sample and identify it according to CMM 8.30. Retain the split for 7 calendar days in a dry, protected location. If requested for department comparison testing, deliver the split to the engineer within one business day.
- (4) The engineer may require additional sampling and testing to evaluate suspect material or the technician's sampling and testing procedures.
- (5) Test fracture for each gradation test until the fracture running average is above the lower warning limit. Subsequently, the contractor may reduce the frequency to one test per 10 gradation tests if the fracture running average remains above the warning limit.
- (6) Test the liquid limit and plasticity index for the first gradation test. Subsequently, test the liquid limit and plasticity index a minimum of once per 10 gradation tests.

# **B.6** Test Methods

#### **B.6.1** Gradation

(1) Test gradation using a washed analysis conforming to the following as modified in CMM 8.60:

- (2) For 3-inch base, if 3 consecutive running average points for the percent passing the No. 200 sieve are 8.5 percent or less, the contractor may use an unwashed analysis. Wash at least one sample out of 10. If a single running average for the percent passing the No. 200 sieve exceeds 8.5 percent, resume washed analyses until 3 consecutive running average points are again 8.5 percent passing or less.
- (3) Maintain a separate control chart for each sieve size specified in standard spec 305 or standard spec 310 for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type. Set control and warning limits based on the standard specification gradation limits as follows:
  - 1. Control limits are at the upper and lower specification limits.
  - 2. There are no upper warning limits for sieves allowing 100 percent passing and no lower control limits for sieves allowing 0 percent passing.
  - 3. Dense graded warning limits, except for the No. 200 sieve, are 2 percent within the upper and lower control limits. Warning limits for the No. 200 sieve are set 0.5 percent within the upper and lower control limits.
  - 4. Open graded warning limits for the 1-inch, 3/8-inch, and No. 4 sieves are 2 percent within the upper and lower control limits. Upper warning limits for the No. 10, No. 40, and No. 200 sieves are 1 percent inside the upper control limit.

#### **B.6.2** Fracture

(1) Test fracture conforming to CMM 8.60. The engineer will waive fractured particle testing on quarried stone.

1224-21-71 25 of 70

(2) Maintain a separate fracture control chart for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type. Set the lower control limit at the contract specification limit, either specified in another special provision or in table 301-2 of standard spec 301.2.4.5. Set the lower warning limit 2 percent above the lower control limit. There are no upper limits.

# **B.6.3** Liquid Limit and Plasticity

- (1) Test the liquid limit and plasticity according to AASHTO T 89 and T 90.
- (2) Ensure the material conforms to the limits specified in standard spec table 301-2.

#### **B.7** Corrective Action

#### B.7.1 General

(1) Consider corrective action when the running average trends toward a warning limit. Take corrective action if an individual test exceeds the contract specification limit. Document all corrective actions both in the project records and on the appropriate control chart

#### **B.7.2 Placement Corrective Action**

- (1) Do not blend additional material on the roadbed to correct gradation problems.
- (2) Notify the engineer whenever the running average exceeds a warning limit. When 2 consecutive running averages exceed a warning limit, the engineer and contractor will discuss appropriate corrective action. Perform the engineer's recommended corrective action and increase the testing frequency as follows:
  - 1. For gradation, increase the QC testing frequency to at least one randomly sampled test per 1000 tons placed.
  - 2. For fracture, increase the QC testing frequency to at least one test per gradation test.
- (3) If corrective action improves the property in question such that the running average after 4 additional tests is within the warning limits, the contractor may return to the testing frequency specified in B.5.3. If corrective action does not improve the property in question such that the running average after 4 additional individual tests is still in the warning band, repeat the steps outlined above starting with engineer notification.
- (4) If the running average exceeds a control limit, material starting from the first running average exceeding the control limit and ending at the first subsequent running average inside the control limit is nonconforming and subject to pay reduction.
- (5) For individual test results significantly outside the control limits, notify the engineer, stop placing base, and suspend other activities that may affect the area in question. The engineer and contractor will jointly review data, data reduction, and data analysis; evaluate sampling and testing procedures; and perform additional testing as required to determine the extent of potentially unacceptable material. The engineer may direct the

1224-21-71 26 of 70

contractor to remove and replace that material. Individual test results are significantly outside the control limits if meeting one or more of the following criteria:

- 1. A gradation control limit for the No. 200 sieve is exceeded by more than 3.0 percent.
- 2. A gradation control limit for any sieve, except the No. 200, is exceeded by more than 5.0 percent.
- 3. The fracture control limit is exceeded by more than 10.0 percent.

# **B.8 Department Testing**

# **B.8.1** General

(1) The department will conduct verification testing to validate the quality of the product and independent assurance testing to evaluate the sampling and testing. The department will provide the contractor with a listing of names and telephone numbers of all QV and IA personnel for the project, and provide test results to the contractor within 2 business days after the department obtains the sample.

# **B.8.2** Verification Testing

#### B.8.2.1 General

- (1) The department will have an HTCP technician, or ACT working under a certified technician, perform QV sampling and testing. Department verification testing personnel must meet the same certification level requirements specified in B.2 for contractor testing personnel for each test result being verified. The department will notify the contractor before sampling so the contractor can observe QV sampling.
- (2) The department will conduct QV tests of each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type during placement conforming to the following:
  - 1. One non-random test on the first day of placement.
  - 2. At least one random test per 30,000 tons, or fraction of 30,000 tons, placed.
- (3) The department will sample randomly, at locations independent of the contractor's QC work, collecting one sample at each QV location. The department will collect QV samples after the material has been bladed, mixed, and shaped but before compacting; except, for 3-inch aggregates, the department will collect samples from the stockpile at load-out. The department will split each sample, test half for QV, and retain half.
- (4) The department will conduct QV tests in a separate laboratory and with separate equipment from the contractor's QC tests. The department will use the same methods specified for QC testing.
- (5) The department will assess QV results by comparing to the appropriate specification limits. If QV test results conform to the specification, the department will take no further action. If QV test results are nonconforming, add the QV to the QC test results as if it were an additional QC test.

1224-21-71 27 of 70

# **B.8.3 Independent Assurance**

- (1) Independence assurance is unbiased testing the department performs to evaluate the department's QV and the contractor's QC sampling and testing including personnel qualifications, procedures, and equipment. The department will perform an IA review according to the department's independent assurance program. That review may include one or more of the following:
  - 1. Split sample testing.
  - 2. Proficiency sample testing.
  - 3. Witnessing sampling and testing.
  - 4. Test equipment calibration checks.
  - 5. Reviewing required worksheets and control charts.
  - 6. Requesting that testing personnel perform additional sampling and testing.
- (2) If the department identifies a deficiency, and after further investigation confirms it, correct that deficiency. If the contractor does not correct or fails to cooperate in resolving identified deficiencies, the engineer may suspend placement until action is taken. Resolve disputes as specified in B.9.

# **B.9 Dispute Resolution**

- (1) The engineer and contractor should make every effort to avoid conflict. If a dispute between some aspect of the contractor's and the engineer's testing program does occur, seek a solution mutually agreeable to the project personnel. The department and contractor may review the data, examine data reduction and analysis methods, evaluate sampling and testing procedures, and perform additional testing. Use ASTM E 178 to evaluate potential statistically outlying data.
- (2) Production test results, and results from other process control testing, may be considered when resolving a dispute.
- (3) If the project personnel cannot resolve a dispute, and the dispute affects payment or could result in incorporating non-conforming product, the department will use third party testing to resolve the dispute. The department's central office laboratory, or a mutually agreed on independent testing laboratory, will provide this testing. The engineer and contractor will abide by the results of the third party tests. The party in error will pay service charges incurred for testing by an independent laboratory. The department may use third party test results to evaluate the quality of questionable materials and determine the appropriate payment. The department may reject material or otherwise determine the final disposition of nonconforming material as specified in standard spec 106.5.

C (Vacant)

D (Vacant)

1224-21-71 28 of 70

# E Payment

- (1) Costs for all sampling, testing, and documentation required under this special provision are incidental to this work. If the contractor fails to perform the work required under this special provision, the department may reduce the contractor's pay. The department will administer pay reduction under the non-performance of QMP administrative item.
- (2) For material represented by a running average exceeding a control limit, the department will reduce pay by 10 percent of the contract price for the affected Base Aggregate bid items listed in subsection A. The department will administer pay reduction under the Nonconforming QMP Base Aggregate Gradation or Nonconforming QMP Base Aggregate Fracture Administrative items. The department will determine the quantity of nonconforming material as specified in B.7.2. 301-010 (20100709)

# 19. QMP Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch Compaction, Item 371.1000.S.

# A Description

- (1) This special provision modifies the compaction and density testing and documentation requirements of work done under the Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch bid items. Conform to standard spec 305 as modified in this special provision and to the contract QMP Base Aggregate article.
- (2) Provide and maintain a quality management program. A quality management program is defined as all activities, including process control, inspection, sampling and testing, and necessary adjustments in the process related to construction of dense graded base which meets all the requirements of this provision.
- (3) Chapter 8 of the department's construction and materials manual (CMM) provides additional detailed guidance for QMP work and describes sampling and testing procedures. The contractor may obtain the CMM from the department's web site at:

  <a href="http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/standards/cmm/index.htm">http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/standards/cmm/index.htm</a>
- (4) This special provision applies to Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch material placed on the mainline traveled way and adjacent mainline shoulders according to the typical finished sections. Unless otherwise specified by the contract, all Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch material placed on side roads, private and public entrances, ramps, tapers, turn lanes, and other locations not described as the mainline traveled way and its adjacent mainline shoulders is exempt from the compaction and density requirement modifications and testing contained within this special provision.

# **B** (Vacant)

#### C Construction

# C.1 General

(1) The engineer shall approve the grade prior to placement of the base. Approval of the grade shall be according to applicable provisions of the standard specifications.

1224-21-71 29 of 70

# Add the following to standard spec 305.3.2.2:

- (3) Compact the 1 1/4-Inch dense graded base to a minimum of 93.0% of the material target density. Ensure that adequate moisture is present during placement and compaction operations to prevent segregation and to help achieve compaction.
- (4) The material target density will be identified using one of the following methods:
  - 1. For 1 1/4-Inch dense graded base composed of ≤20% reclaimed asphaltic pavement (RAP) or crushed concrete (RCA), as determined by classification of material (aggregate or RAP and/or RCA) and percentage by weight of each material type retained on the No. 4 Sieve: maximum dry density according to AASHTO T-180, Method D, with correction for coarse particles as determined by AASHTO T224, and modified to require determination of Bulk Specific Gravity (G<sub>m</sub>) according to AASHTO T 85. Bulk Specific Gravities determined according to Standard Specification 106.3.4.2.2 for aggregate source approval may be utilized
  - 2. For 1 1/4-Inch dense graded base composed of >20% RAP or RCA, as determined by classification of material (aggregate or RAP and/or RCA) and percentage by weight of each material type retained on the No. 4 Sieve, the contractor may choose from the following options:
    - a. Maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO T-180, Method D, with correction for coarse particles as determined by AASHTO T224, and modified to require determination of Bulk Specific Gravity (G<sub>m</sub>) according to AASHTO T 85.
    - b. Maximum wet density as determined by AASHTO T-180, Method D, modified to define *Maximum Density* as the wet density in pounds per cubic foot of soil at optimum moisture content using Method D specified compaction, with correction for coarse particles as determined by AASHTO T224, and modified to require determination of Bulk Specific Gravity (G<sub>m</sub>) according to AASHTO T 85.
    - c. Average of 10 random control strip wet density measurements as described in section C.2.5.1.
- (4) Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch will be accepted for compaction on a target density lot basis.
- Field density tests on materials using contractor elected target density methods C.1(3).2.b or C.1(3).2.c will not be considered for lot acceptance on the basis of compaction under the requirements of this provisions until the moisture content of the in-place material is less than 2.0 percentage points above the maximum wet

1224-21-71 30 of 70

density optimum moisture or 2.0 percentage points of the average moisture content of the 10 density tests representing a control strip, respectively.

# **C.2 Quality Management Program**

# **C.2.1 Quality Control Plan**

- (1) Submit a comprehensive written quality control plan to the engineer no later than 10 business days before placement of material. Do not place any dense graded base before the engineer reviews and accepts the plan. Construct the project as the plan provides.
- (2) Do not change the quality control plan without the engineer's review and acceptance. Update the plan with changes as they become effective. Provide a current copy of the plan to the engineer and post in the contractor's laboratory as changes are adopted. Ensure that the plan provides the following elements:
  - 1. An organizational chart with names, telephone numbers, current certifications and/or titles, and roles and responsibilities of QC personnel.
  - 2. The process used to disseminate QC information and corrective action efforts to the appropriate persons. Include a list of recipients, the communication process that will be used, and action time frames.
  - 3. A list of source locations, section and quarter descriptions, for all aggregate materials requiring QC testing.
  - 4. Descriptions of stockpiling and hauling methods.
  - 5. An outline for resolving a process control problem. Include responsible personnel, required documentation, and appropriate communication steps.
  - 6. Location of the QC laboratory, retained sample storage, and other documentation.
  - 7. A summary of the locations and calculated quantities to be tested under this provision.
  - 8. A description of placement methods and operations. Including, but not limited to: staging, construction of an initial working platform, lift thicknesses, and equipment.

# **C.2.2 Pre-Placement Meeting**

A minimum of two weeks prior to the start of placement of Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch material, hold a pre-placement meeting at a mutually agreed upon time and location. Present the Quality Control Plan at the meeting. Attendance at the pre-placement meeting is mandatory for the project superintendent, quality control manager, project inspection and testing staff, all appropriate contractor personnel involved in the sampling, testing, and quality control including subcontractors, and the engineer or designated representatives.

1224-21-71 31 of 70

#### C.2.3 Personnel

- (1) Perform the quality control sampling, testing, and documentation required under this provision using technicians certified by the department's Highway Technician Certification Program (HTCP). Have a HTCP Nuclear Density Technician I, or ACT certified technician, perform field density and field moisture content testing.
- (2) If an ACT is performing sampling or testing, a certified technician must coordinate and take responsibility for the work an ACT performs. Have a certified technician ensure that all sampling and testing is performed correctly, analyze test results, and post resulting data. No more than one ACT can work under a single certified technician.

# C.2.4 Equipment

- (1) Furnish the necessary equipment and supplies for performing quality control testing. Ensure that all testing equipment conforms to the equipment specifications applicable to the required testing methods. The engineer may inspect the measuring and testing devices to confirm both calibration and condition. Calibrate all testing equipment according to the CMM and maintain a calibration record at the laboratory.
- (2) Furnish nuclear gauges from the department's approved product list at: <a href="http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/approvedprod.htm">http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/approvedprod.htm</a>
- (3) Ensure that the nuclear gauge manufacturer or an approved calibration service calibrates the gauge the same calendar year it is used on the project. Retain a copy of the calibration certificate with the gauge.
- (4) For all target density methods, conform to ASTM D 6938 and CMM 8.15 for wet density testing and gauge monitoring methods.
- (5) For the specified target density determined using method C.1(3).1, compute the dry densities for the compacted dense graded base, composed of ≤20% RAP or RCA, according to ASTM D 6938.
- (6) For contractor elected target density method C.1(3).2.a compute dry densities of dense graded base composed of >20% RAP or RCA using a moisture correction factor and the nuclear wet density value. Determine the moisture correction value, for each Proctor produced under the requirements of C.2.5, using the moisture bias as shown in CMM 8.15.12.1 and 8.15.12.2, except the one-point Proctor tests of the five random tests is not required. Conduct a moisture bias test for every 9000 tons of Base Aggregate Dense 1 ½ -Inch placed. Determine natural moistures in the laboratory.
- Perform nuclear gauge measurements using gamma radiation in the backscatter or direct transmission position on the same date of placement of the Base Aggregate Dense 1 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-Inch material. Backscatter may be used only if the material being tested cannot reliably maintain an undistorted direct transmission test hole. Direct transmission tests must be performed at the greatest possible probe depth of 2 inches, 4

1224-21-71 32 of 70

inches, or 6 inches, but not to exceed the depth of the compacted layer being tested. Perform each test for 4 minutes of nuclear gauge count time.

# **C.2.5 Contractor Testing**

- Perform compaction testing on the mainline dense graded base material, as defined by A.(4). Perform the quality control sampling, testing, and documentation required under this provision using HTCP certified technicians as required in C.2.3. Conform to CMM 8.15 for testing and gauge monitoring methods.
- (2) Select test sites randomly using ASTM Method D3665. Do not test less than 1 ½ feet from the unsupported edge of the dense graded base layer. Test sites must be located within the mainline traveled way or the traveled way's adjacent mainline shoulder.

# C.2.5.1 Contractor Required Quality Control (QC) Testing

- (1) Conduct testing at a minimum frequency of one test per lot. A lot will consist of each 1500 tons for each layer with a minimum lift thickness of 2" of Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch material placed, regardless of the location of placement. Each lot of in-place mainline, as defined by A.(4), Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4- Inch material compacted will be accepted when the lot field density meets the required minimum 93.0% of target density. Lots that don't achieve 93.0% of target density must be addressed and approved according to C.2.7.
- Notify the engineer, if a lot field density test falls below the required minimum value. Document and perform corrective actions according to C.2.7. Deliver documentation of all compaction testing results to the engineer at the time of testing.

# C.2.5.1.1 Target Density Determination C.2.5.1.1.1 Density Control Strip Method

- (1) For contractor elected target density method C.1(3).2.c, construct a control strip for each layer of placement to identify the target wet density for the base aggregate dense material. The control strip construction and density testing will occur under the direct observation and/or assistance of the department QV personnel.
- (2) Unless the engineer approves otherwise, construct control strips to a minimum dimension of 300 feet long and one full lane width.
- (3) Completed control strips may remain in-place to be incorporated into the final roadway cross-section.
- (4) Construct additional control strips, at a minimum, when:
  - 1. The four point moving average gradation on any one sieve differs from the original gradation test result for that sieve by more than 10 percentage points. The original gradation test is defined as the gradation of the material used to construct the control strip. A previously determined Proctor value will remain valid for any

1224-21-71 33 of 70

material with gradation for all sieves within 10.0 percentage points of that Proctor's original gradation test.

- 2. The source of base aggregate changes.
- 3. The four point moving average percentage of blended recycled materials, from classification of material retained on the No. 4 sieve in the original gradation test, differs by more than 10 percentage points. The original gradation test is defined as the gradation of the material used to construct the control strip. A previously determined Proctor value will remain valid for any material with gradation for all sieves within 10.0 percentage points of that Proctor's original gradation test.
- 4. The layer thickness changes more than 2.0 inches.
- 5. The percent target density exceeds 103.0% on two consecutive density measurements.
- (5) Construct control strips using equipments and methods representative of the operations to be used to place and compact the remaining 1 1/4–Inch Base Aggregate Dense material. Wet the base, as mutually agreed upon by the contractor and engineer, to obtain and/or maintain adequate moisture content to ensure proper compaction. Discontinue water placement if the base begins to exhibit signs of saturation or instability.
- (6) After compacting the control strip with a minimum of 2 passes, mark and take density measurements at 3 random locations, at least 1 ½ feet from the edge of the base. Subsequent density measurements will be taken at the same 3 locations.
- After each subsequent pass of compaction equipment over the entirety of the control strip, take density measurements at the 3 marked locations. Continue compacting and testing until the increase in density measurements is less than 2.0 lb/ft³, or the density measurements begin to decrease.
- (8) Upon completion of control strip compaction, take 10 randomly located density measurements within the limits of the control strip, at least 1 ½ feet from the edge of the base. The final measurements recorded at the 3 locations under article C.2.4.1.1.1(6) may be included as 3 of the 10 measurements. Average the 10 measurements to obtain the control strip target density and target moisture for use in contractor elected method C.1(3).2.c.

# C.2.5.1.1.2 Maximum Wet and/or Dry Density Methods

(1) For contractor elected target density methods C.1(3).2.a, C.1(3).2.b, and contractually specified target density method C.1(3).1; perform one gradation and 5-point Proctor test before placement of 1 1/4-Inch dense graded base. Perform additional gradations every 3000 tons. If sampling requirements are identical, samples/testing performed for the QMP Base Aggregate specification may be used to fulfill the gradation testing requirements of this specification.

1224-21-71 34 of 70

- (2) Perform additional 5-point Proctor tests, at a minimum, when:
  - 1. The four point moving average gradation on any one sieve differs from the original gradation test result for that sieve, by more than 10 percentage points. The original gradation test is defined as the gradation of the material used to create a 5-point Proctor. Each 5-point Proctor test will remain valid for any material with gradation for all sieves within 10.0 percentage points of that Proctor's original gradation test.
  - 2. The source of base aggregate changes.
  - 3. The four point moving average percentage of blended recycled materials; from classification of material retained on the No. 4 sieve; in the original gradation test, differs by more than 10 percentage points. The original gradation test is defined as the gradation of the material used to construct the control strip. A previously determined Proctor value will remain valid for any material with gradation for all sieves within 10.0 percentage points of that Proctor's original gradation test
  - 4. Percent target density exceeds 103.0% on two consecutive density tests.
- (3) Provide Proctor test results to the engineer within 48 hours of sampling. Provide gradation test results to the engineer within 24 hours of sampling.
- (4) Split each contractor QC Proctor sample and identify it according to CMM 8.30. Deliver the split to the engineer within one business day for department QV Proctor testing.
  - Split each non-Proctor contractor QC sample and identify it according to CMM 8.30. Retain the split for 7 calendar days in a dry, protected location. If requested for department comparison testing, deliver the split to the engineer within one business day.

# C.2.5.2 Optional Contractor Assurance (CA) Testing

- (1) CA Testing is optional and is conducted to further validate QC testing. The contractor may submit recorded CA data to provide additional information for the following:
  - 1. Process control decisions
  - 2. Troubleshooting possible sampling, splitting, or equipment problems.

#### **C.2.6 Department Testing**

# C.2.6.1 General

(1) The department will conduct verification testing to validate the quality of the product and independent assurance testing to evaluate the sampling and testing. The department will provide the contractor with a listing of names and telephone numbers of all QV and IA personnel for the project, and provide test results to the contractor within 2 business days after the department obtains the sample.

1224-21-71 35 of 70

# C.2.6.2 Quality Verification (QV) Testing

- (1) The department will have an HTCP technician, or ACT working under a certified technician, perform QV sampling and testing. Department verification testing personnel must meet the same certification level requirements specified in C.2.3 for contractor testing personnel for each test result being verified. The department will notify the contractor before sampling so the contractor can observe QV sampling.
- (2) The department will conduct QV tests at the minimum frequency of 30% of the required gradation, density and Proctor contractor tests.
- (3) The department will utilize contractor's QC Proctor results for determination of the material target density. The department will verify QC Proctor values by testing QC Proctor split sample. The department will use QC Proctor value as a target density if the QC and QV Proctor test results meet the tolerance requirements specified in section 2.6.2.(7).
- (4) The department will locate gradation and nuclear density test samples, at locations independent of the contractor's QC work, collecting one sample at each QV location. The department will split each QV sample, test half for QV, and retain the remaining half for seven calendar days.
- (5) The department will conduct QV tests in a separate laboratory and with separate equipment from the contractor's QC tests. The department will use the same methods specified for QC testing.
- (6) The department will utilize control strip target density testing results in lieu of QV Proctor sampling and testing when the contractor elected C.1 (3).2.c target density method is used.
- The department will assess QV results by comparing to the appropriate specification limits. If QV test results conform to this special provision, the department will take no further action. If QV test results are nonconforming, take corrective actions according to C.2.7 until the requirements of this special provision are met. Differing QC and QV nuclear density values of more than 2.0 pcf will be investigated and resolved. Differing QC and QV Proctor values of more than 3.0 pcf will be investigated and resolved.

#### C.2.6.3 Independent Assurance (IA)

(1) Independence assurance is unbiased testing the department performs to evaluate the department's QV and the contractor's QC sampling and testing, including personnel qualifications, procedures, and equipment. The department will perform an IA review according to the department's independent assurance program. That review may include one or more of the following:

1224-21-71 36 of 70

- 1. Split sample testing.
- 2. Proficiency sample testing.
- 3. Witnessing sampling and testing.
- 4. Test equipment calibration checks.
- 5. Requesting that testing personnel perform additional sampling and testing.
- (2) If the department identifies a deficiency, and after further investigation confirms it, correct that deficiency. If the contractor does not correct or fails to cooperate in resolving identified deficiencies, the engineer may suspend placement until action is taken. Resolve disputes as specified in C.2.6.4.

# **C.2.6.4 Dispute Resolution**

- (1) The engineer and contractor should make every effort to avoid conflict. If a dispute between some aspect of the contractor's and the engineer's testing program does occur, seek a solution mutually agreeable to the project personnel. The department and contractor shall review the data, examine data reduction and analysis methods, evaluate sampling and testing methods/procedures, and perform additional testing. Use ASTM E 178 to evaluate potential statistically outlying data.
- (2) Production test results, and results from other process control testing, may be considered when resolving a dispute.
- (3) If project personnel cannot resolve a dispute, and the dispute affects payment or could result in incorporating non-conforming product or work, the department will use third party testing to resolve the dispute. The department's central office laboratory, or a mutually agreed on independent testing laboratory, will provide this testing. The engineer and contractor will abide by the results of the third party tests. The party in error will pay service charges incurred for testing by an independent laboratory. The department may use third party test results to evaluate the quality of questionable materials and determine the appropriate payment. The department may reject material or otherwise determine the final disposition of nonconforming material as specified in standard spec 106.5.

# **C.2.7 Corrective Action**

- (1) Lots not achieving 93.0% of target density may be addressed and accepted for compaction according to the requirements of this section. Unless otherwise stated, the actions taken to address an unacceptable lot must be applied to the entire lot.
  - Passing CA test results according to section C.2.5.2 will reduce the limits of lot investigations and/or corrective actions.
- (2) At no additional cost to the department, investigate the moisture content of material in an unacceptable lot. Moisture content testing/samples collected under the QC and/or QV testing articles of this specification may be used to complete this investigation. Obtain moisture content readings according to ASTM D 6938. For material composed of >20% RAP or RCA, correct the moisture content with the moisture correction value

1224-21-71 37 of 70

- using the moisture bias, as shown in CMM 8.15.12.1 and 8.15.12.2, except the one-point Proctor tests of the 5 random tests is not required.
- (3) Lots with moisture contents within 2.0 percentage points of optimum moisture for target density methods C.1(3).1, C.1(3).2.a, or C.1(3).2.b, or within 2.0 percentage points of the target moisture content for target density method C.1(3).2.c, and exhibiting no signs of deflection when subjected to loading by the heaviest roller used in the placement and compaction operations, shall be, at no additional cost to the department, compacted a minimum of one more pass using equipment and methods representative of the operations used to place and compact the Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4–Inch, and density tested at the same location (station and offset) as the failing QC and/or QV density tests. If the change in density exceeds 2.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> continue subsequent compactive efforts and density testing on that lot, at no additional cost to the department. If the change in density is less than or equal to 2.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>, the lot is accepted as satisfying the compaction requirements of this provision.
- Lots with moisture contents within 2.0 percentage points of optimum moisture for target density methods C.1 (3).1, C.1 (3).2.a, or C.1 (3).2.b, or within 2.0 percentage points of the target moisture content for target density method C.1 (3).2.c, and exhibiting signs of deflection when subjected to loading by the heaviest roller used in the placement and compaction operations, will be reviewed by the engineer. The engineer may request subgrade improvement methods, such as excavation below subgrade (EBS), installation of geotextile fabrics, installation of breaker run material or others to be completed and paid for as specified in standard spec 301.5, or may request, at no additional cost to the department, an additional pass of compactive effort using equipment and methods representative of the operations used to place and compact the base aggregate dense and density test.
  - 1. If, after an additional pass, the change in density at the same location (station and offset) as the failing QC and/or QV density tests exceeds 2.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> in a lot continue subsequent compactive efforts and density testing on that lot, at no additional cost to the department. If the change in density at the same location (station and offset) as the failing QC and/or QV density tests is less than or equal to 2.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>, and subgrade improvement methods are not requested by the engineer, the lot is accepted as satisfying the compaction requirements of this provision.
  - 2. If subgrade improvement methods are requested by the engineer, upon completion, including compaction of the restored base material, conduct a density test within the improved subgrade limits. This density test result will replace the prior field density value. If the lot field density equals or exceeds 93.0% of target density the lot is accepted as satisfying the compaction requirements of this provision. If the lot field density fails to achieve 93.0% of target density, at no additional cost to the department, compact the lot a minimum of one more pass using equipment and methods representative of the operations used to place and compact the base aggregate dense; and density test at the same location (station and offset) as the failing QC and/or QV density tests. If the change in density exceeds 2.0 lb/ft³ continue subsequent compactive efforts and density testing on that lot, at no

1224-21-71 38 of 70

additional cost to the department. If the change in density is less than or equal to 2.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>, the lot is accepted as satisfying the compaction requirements of this provision.

- Unacceptable lots, with moisture contents in excess of 2.0 percentage points above or below optimum moisture for target density methods C.1(3).1, C.1(3).2.a, or C.1(3).2.b; or in excess of 2.0 percentage points above or below the target moisture content for target density method C.1(3).2.c; shall receive contractor performed and documented corrective action; including additional density testing; at no additional cost to the department.
- (6) Density tests completed subsequent to any corrective action will replace previous field density test results for that lot. Continue corrective actions until 93.0% of target density is achieved, or an alternate compaction acceptance criteria is met according to this section
- (7) Field moisture contents of materials tested using contractor elected target density methods C.1(3).2.b or C.1(3).2.c cannot exceed 2.0 percentage points of the optimum moisture content or 2.0 percentage points of the target moisture content, respectively. Density tests on materials using contractor elected target density methods C.1(3).2.b or C.1(3).2.c will not be considered for lot compaction acceptance until the moisture content of the corresponding density test of the in-place material is less than 2.0 percentage points above of the optimum moisture content or 2.0 percentage points of the target moisture content, respectively.

#### **D** Measurement

• (1) The department will measure QMP Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch Compaction by the ton acceptably completed. The measured tons of QMP Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch Compaction equals the tons of Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, acceptably completed, regardless of placement location and density testing eligibility.

# E Payment

(1) The department will pay for the measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 371.1000.S QMP Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch Compaction TON

Payment is full compensation for performing compaction testing; for sampling and laboratory testing; and for developing, completing, and documenting the compaction quality management program. The department will pay separately for providing the aggregate under the Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch bid item.

370-010 (20150630)

1224-21-71 39 of 70

# 20. QMP HMA Pavement Nuclear Density.

# **A Description**

Replace standard spec 460.3.3.2 (1) and standard spec 460.3.3.2 (4) with the following:

- (1) This special provision describes density testing of in-place HMA pavement with the use of nuclear density gauges. Conform to standard spec 460 as modified in this special provision.
- (2) Provide and maintain a quality control program defined as all activities and documentation of the following:
  - 1. Selection of test sites.
  - 2. Testing.
  - 3. Necessary adjustments in the process.
  - 4. Process control inspection.
- (3) Chapter 8 of the department's construction and materials manual (CMM) provides additional detailed guidance for QMP work and describes required procedures. Obtain the CMM from the department's web site at:

http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/standards/cmm/index.htm

(4) The department's Materials Reporting System (MRS) software allows contractors to submit data to the department electronically, estimate pay adjustments, and print selected reports. Qualified personnel may obtain MRS software from the department's web site at:

http://www.atwoodsystems.com/mrs

#### **B** Materials

#### **B.1 Personnel**

- (1) Perform HMA pavement density (QC, QV) testing using a HTCP certified nuclear technician I, or a nuclear assistant certified technician (ACT-NUC) working under a certified technician.
- (2) If an ACT is performing sampling or testing, a certified technician must coordinate and take responsibility for the work an ACT performs. Have a certified technician ensure that all sampling and testing is performed correctly, analyze test results, and post resulting data. No more than one ACT can work under a single certified technician.

# **B.2** Testing

(1) Conform to ASTM D2950 and CMM 8.15 for density testing and gauge monitoring methods. Perform nuclear gauge measurements using gamma radiation in the backscatter position. Perform each test for 4 minutes of nuclear gauge count time.

1224-21-71 40 of 70

# **B.3** Equipment

#### **B.3.1** General

- (1) Furnish nuclear gauges from the department's approved product list at <a href="http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/approvedprod.htm">http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/approvedprod.htm</a>.
- (2) Have the gauge calibrated by the manufacturer or an approved calibration service within 12 months of its use on the project. Retain a copy of the manufacturer's calibration certificate with the gauge.
- (3) Prior to each construction season, and following any calibration of the gauge, the contractor must perform calibration verification for each gauge using the reference blocks located in the department's central office materials laboratory. To obtain information or schedule a time to perform calibration verification, contact the department's Radiation Safety Officer at:

Materials Management Section 3502 Kinsman Blvd. Madison, Wisconsin 53704 Telephone: (608) 243-5998

# **B.3.2** Correlation of Nuclear Gauges

# **B.3.2.1** Correlation of QC and QV Nuclear Gauges

- (1) Select a representative section of the compacted pavement prior to or on the first day of paving for the correlation process. The section does not have to be the same mix design.
- (2) Correlate the 2 or more gauges used for density measurement (QC, QV). The QC and QV gauge operators will perform the correlation on 5 test sites jointly located. Record each density measurement of each test site for the QC, QV and back up gauges.
- (3) Calculate the average of the difference in density of the 5 test sites between the QC and QV gauges. Locate an additional 5 test sites if the average difference exceeds 1.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>. Measure and record the density on the 5 additional test sites for each gauge.
- (4) Calculate the average of the difference in density of the 10 test sites between the QC and QV gauges. Replace one or both gauges if the average difference of the 10 tests exceeds 1.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> and repeat correlation process from B.3.2.1 (2).
- (5) Furnish one of the QC gauges passing the allowable correlation tolerances to perform density testing on the project.

#### **B.3.2.2** Correlation Monitoring

(1) After performing the gauge correlation specified in B.3.2.1, establish a project reference site approved by the department. Clearly mark a flat surface of concrete or asphalt or other material that will not be disturbed during the duration of the project. Perform correlation monitoring of the QC, QV, and all back-up gauges at the project reference site.

1224-21-71 41 of 70

- (2) Conduct an initial 10 density tests with each gauge on the project reference site and calculate the average value for each gauge to establish the gauge's reference value. Use the gauge's reference value as a control to monitor the calibration of the gauge for the duration of the project.
- (3) Check each gauge on the project reference site a minimum of one test per day if paving on the project. Calculate the difference between the gauge's daily test result and its reference value. Investigate if a daily test result is not within 1.5 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> of its reference value. Conduct 5 additional tests at the reference site once the cause of deviation is corrected. Calculate and record the average of the 5 additional tests. Remove the gauge from the project if the 5-test average is not within 1.5 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> of its reference value established in B.3.2.2(2).
- (4) Maintain the reference site test data for each gauge at an agreed location.

# **B.4 Quality Control Testing and Documentation**

# **B.4.1 Lot and Sublot Requirements**

# **B.4.1.1** Mainline Traffic Lanes, Shoulders, and Appurtenances

- (1) A lot consists of the tonnage placed each day for each layer and target density specified in standard spec 460.3.3.1. A lot may include partial sublots.
- (2) Divide the roadway into sublots. A sublot is 1500 lane feet for each layer and target density.
- (3) A sublot may include HMA placed on more than one day of paving. Test sublots at the pre-determined random locations regardless of when the HMA is placed. No additional testing is required for partial sublots at the beginning or end of a day's paving.
- (4) If a resulting partial quantity at the end of the project is less than 750 lane feet, include that partial quantity with the last full sublot of the lane. If a resulting partial quantity at the end of the project is 750 lane feet or more, create a separate sublot for that partial quantity.
- (5) Randomly select test locations for each sublot as specified in CMM 8.15 prior to paving and provide a copy to the engineer. Locate and mark QC density test sites when performing the tests. Perform density tests prior to opening the roadway to traffic.
- (6) Use Table 1 to determine the number of tests required at each station, depending on the width of the lane being tested. When more than one test is required at a station, offset the tests 10 feet longitudinally from one another to form a diagonal testing row across the lane

1224-21-71 42 of 70

| Lane Width                | No. of Tests | <b>Transverse Location</b>   |
|---------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| 5 ft or less              | 1            | Random                       |
| Greater than 5 ft to 9 ft | 2            | Random within 2 equal widths |
| Greater than 9 ft         | 3            | Random within 3 equal widths |
|                           | Tahl         | e 1                          |

# B.4.1.2 Side Roads, Crossovers, Turn Lanes, Ramps, and Roundabouts

- (1) A lot represents a combination of the total daily tonnage for each layer and target density.
- (2) Each side road, crossover, turn lane, ramp, and roundabout must contain at least one sublot for each layer.
- (3) If a side road, crossover, turn lane, or ramp is 1500 feet or longer, determine sublots and random test locations as specified in B.4.1.1.
- (4) If a side road, crossover, turn lane, or ramp is less than 1500 feet long, determine sublots using a maximum of 750 tons per sublot and perform the number of random tests as specified in Table 2.

| Side Roads, Turn Lanes, Crossovers, Ramps, | <b>Minimum Number</b> |
|--|-----------------------|
| Roundabouts: Sublot/Layer tonnage          | of Tests Required     |
| 25 to 100 tons                             | 1                     |
| 101 to 250 tons                            | 3                     |
| 251 to 500 tons                            | 5                     |
| 501 to 750 tons                            | 7                     |
| Table 2                                    |                       |

# **B.4.2 Pavement Density Determination**

# **B.4.2.1** Mainline Traffic Lanes and Appurtenances

- (1) Calculate the average sublot densities using the individual test results in each sublot.
- (2) If all sublot averages are no more than one percent below the target density, calculate the daily lot density by averaging the results of each random QC test taken on that day's material.
- (3) If any sublot average is more than one percent below the target density, do not include the individual test results from that sublot when computing the lot average density and remove that sublot's tonnage from the daily quantity for incentive. The tonnage from any such sublot is subject to disincentive pay according to standard spec 460.5.2.2.

#### **B.4.2.2** Mainline Shoulders

# **B.4.2.2.1** Width Greater Than 5 Feet

(1) Determine the pavement density as specified in B.4.2.1.

1224-21-71 43 of 70

#### **B.4.2.2.2** Width of 5 Feet or Less

- (1) If all sublot test results are no more than 3.0 percent below the minimum target density, calculate the daily lot density by averaging all individual test results for the day.
- (2) If a sublot test result is more than 3.0 percent below the target density, the engineer may require the unacceptable material to be removed and replaced with acceptable material or allow the nonconforming material to remain in place with a 50 percent pay reduction. Determine the limits of the unacceptable material according to B.4.3.

# B.4.2.3 Side Roads, Crossovers, Turn Lanes, Ramps, and Roundabouts

(1) Determine the pavement density as specified in B.4.2.1.

#### **B.4.2.4 Documentation**

(1) Document QC density test data as specified in CMM 8.15. Provide the engineer with the data for each lot within 24 hours of completing the QC testing for the lot.

#### **B.4.3** Corrective Action

- (1) Notify the engineer immediately when an individual test is more than 3.0 percent below the specified minimum in standard spec 460.3.3.1. Investigate and determine the cause of the unacceptable test result.
- (2) The engineer may require unacceptable material specified in B.4.3(1) to be removed and replaced with acceptable material or allow the nonconforming material to remain in place with a 50 percent pay reduction. Determine limits of the unacceptable area by measuring density of the layer at 50-foot increments both ahead and behind the point of unacceptable density and at the same offset as the original test site. Continue testing at 50-foot increments until a point of acceptable density is found as specified in standard spec 460.5.2.2(1). Removal and replacement of material may be required if extended testing is in a previously accepted sublot. Testing in a previously accepted sublot will not be used to recalculate a new lot density.
- (3) Compute unacceptable pavement area using the product of the longitudinal limits of the unacceptable density and the full sublot width within the traffic lanes or shoulders.
- (4) Retesting and acceptance of replaced pavement will be according to standard spec 105.3.
- (5) Tests indicating density more than 3.0 percent below the specified minimum, and further tests taken to determine the limits of unacceptable area, are excluded from the computations of the sublot and lot densities.
- (6) If 2 consecutive sublot averages within the same paving pass and same target density are more than one percent below the specified target density, notify the engineer and take necessary corrective action. Document the locations of such sublots and the corrective action that was taken.

1224-21-71 44 of 70

# **B.5** Department Testing

# **B.5.1 Verification Testing**

- (1) The department will have a HTCP certified technician, or ACT working under a certified technician, perform verification testing. The department will test randomly at locations independent of the contractor's QC work. The department will perform verification testing at a minimum frequency of 10 percent of the sublots and a minimum of one sublot per mix design. The sublots selected will be within the active work zone. The contractor will supply the necessary traffic control for the department's testing activities.
- (2) The QV tester will test each selected sublot using the same testing requirements and frequencies as the QC tester.
- (3) If the verification sublot average is not more than one percent below the specified minimum target density, use the QC tests for acceptance.
- (4) If the verification sublot average is more than one percent below the specified target density, compare the QC and QV sublot averages. If the QV sublot average is within 1.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> of the QC sublot average, use the QC tests for acceptance.
- (5) If the first QV/QC sublot average comparison shows a difference of more than 1.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> each tester will perform an additional set of tests within that sublot. Combine the additional tests with the original set of tests to compute a new sublot average for each tester. If the new QV and QC sublot averages compare to within 1.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>, use the original QC tests for acceptance.
- (6) If the QV and QC sublot averages differ by more than 1.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> after a second set of tests, resolve the difference with dispute resolution specified in B.6. The engineer will notify the contractor immediately when density deficiencies or testing precision exceeding the allowable differences are observed.

# **B.5.2** Independent Assurance Testing

(1) Independent assurance is unbiased testing the department performs to evaluate the department's verification and the contractor's QC sampling and testing including personnel qualifications, procedures, and equipment. The department will perform the independent assurance review according to the department's independent assurance program.

# **B.6 Dispute Resolution**

(1) The testers may perform investigation in the work zone by analyzing the testing, calculation, and documentation procedures. The testers may perform gauge correlation according to B.3.2.1.

1224-21-71 45 of 70

- (2) The testers may use correlation monitoring according to B.3.2.2 to determine if one of the gauges is out of tolerance. If a gauge is found to be out of tolerance with its reference value, remove the gauge from the project and use the other gauge's test results for acceptance.
- (3) If the testing discrepancy cannot be identified, the contractor may elect to accept the QV sublot density test results or retesting of the sublot in dispute within 48 hours of paving. Traffic control costs will be split between the department and the contractor.
- (4) If investigation finds that both gauges are in error, the contractor and engineer will reach a decision on resolution through mutual agreement.

# **B.7** Acceptance

(1) The department will not accept QMP HMA Pavement Nuclear Density if a non-correlated gauge is used for contractor QC tests.

C (Vacant)

D (Vacant)

# **E** Payment

# **E.1 QMP Testing**

(1) Costs for all sampling, testing, and documentation required under this special provision are incidental to the work. If the contractor fails to perform the work required under this special provision, the department may reduce the contractor's pay. The department will administer pay reduction under the Non-performance of QMP administrative item.

#### **E.2** Disincentive for HMA Pavement Density

(1) The department will administer density disincentives according to standard spec 460.5.2.2.

# **E.3** Incentive for HMA Pavement Density

- (1) Delete standard spec 460.5.2.3.
- (2) If the lot density is greater than the minimum specified in standard spec table 460-3 and all individual air voids test results for that mixture are within +1.0 percent or -0.5 percent of the design target in standard spec table 460-2, the department will adjust pay for that lot as follows:

| Pay Adjustment Per Ton |
|------------------------|
| \$0                    |
| \$0.40                 |
| \$0.80                 |
|                        |

1224-21-71 46 of 70

- (3) The department will adjust pay under the Incentive Density HMA Pavement bid item. Adjustment under this item is not limited, either up or down, to the bid amount shown on the schedule of items
- (4) If a traffic lane meets the requirements for disincentive, the department will not pay incentive on the integrally paved shoulder.
- (5) Submit density results to the department electronically using the MRS software. The department will validate all contractor data before determining pay adjustments. 460-020 (20100709)

# 21. Reheating HMA Pavement Longitudinal Joints, Item 460.4110.S.

# **A Description**

This special provision describes reheating the abutting edge of the previously compacted layer in the adjacent lane while paving mainline asphalt pavements.

# **B** (Vacant)

#### C Construction

# C.1 Equipment

Provide a self-contained heating unit that heats by convection only. Do not use forced air to enhance the flame. Provide a fireproof barrier between the flame and the heater's fuel source. The heater must produce a uniform distribution of heat within the heat box. Provide automatic controls to regulate the heater output and shutoff the heater when the paver stops or the heater control system loses power.

Mount the heater on the paver inside the paver's automatic leveling device.

# **C.2** Reheating Joints

Evenly reheat at least an 8 inch (200 mm) wide strip of the previously compacted layer in the adjacent lane as follows:

Reheat the joint to within 60 degrees F (15 degrees C) of the mix temperature at the paver auger. Measure joint temperature immediately behind the heater.

The engineer may allow the required joint reheat temperatures to be cooler than specified to adjust for weather, wind, and other field conditions. Coordinate the heater output and paver speed to achieve the required joint reheat temperature without visible smoke emission.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Reheating HMA Pavement Longitudinal Joints by the linear foot, acceptably completed, as measured along each joint for each layer of asphalt placed.

1224-21-71 47 of 70

# E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNIT460.4110.SReheating HMA Pavement Longitudinal JointsLF

Payment is full compensation for furnishing all the work required under this bid item. 460-015 (20140630)

# 22. Expansion Device, B-36-0037, B-36-0042, B-36-0043, B-37-0045, B-36-0059, B-36-0061, B-36-0062, B-36-0065, B-36-00-66, B-36-0069, B-36-0074.

# **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing an expansion device according to standard spec 502, as shown on the plans, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

The minimum thickness of the polychloroprene strip seal shall be ½-inch for non-reinforced elastomeric glands and 1/8-inch for reinforced glands. Furnish the strip seal gland in lengths suitable for a continuous one-piece installation at each individual expansion joint location. Provide preformed polychloroprene strip seals that conform to the requirements ASTM D3542, and have the following physical properties:

| <b>Property Requirements</b>             | Value           | <b>Test Method</b>     |
|--|-----------------|------------------------|
| Tensile Strength, min.                   | 2000 psi        | ASTM D412              |
| Elongation @ Break, min                  | 250%            | ASTM D412              |
| Hardness, Type A, Durometer              | $60 \pm 5$ pts. | ASTM D2240             |
| Compression Set, 70 hours @212°F, max.   | 35%             | D395 Method B Modified |
| Ozone Resistance, after 70 hrs. at 100°F | No Cracks       | ASTM D1149 Method A    |
| under 20% Strain with 100 pphm ozone     |                 |                        |
| Mass Change in Oil 3 after 70 hr. 212°F  | 45%             | ASTM D471              |
| Mass Change, max.                        |                 |                        |

Install the elastomeric strip seal gland with tools recommended by the manufacturer, and with a lubricant adhesive conforming to the requirements of ASTM D4070.

The manufacturer and model number shall be one of the following approved strip seal expansion device products:

1224-21-71 48 of 70

# Model Number Strip Seal Gland Size\*

| Manufacturer           | 4-Inch       | 5-Inch        | 6-Inch        |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| D.S. Brown             | SSA2-A2R-400 | SSA2-A2R-XTRA | SSA2-A2R-XTRA |
| R.J. Watson            | RJA-RJ400    | RJA-RJ500     | RJA-RJ600     |
| Watson Bowman Acme     | A-SE400      | A-SE500       | A-SE800       |
| Commercial Fabricators | A-AS400      |               |               |

<sup>\*</sup>Expansion device strip seal gland size requirement of 4", 5", and 6" shall be as shown on the plans.

Furnish manufacturer's certification for production of polychloroprene represented showing test results for the cured material supplied, and certifying that it meets all specified requirements.

The steel extrusion or retainer shall conform to ASTM designation A 709 grade 36 steel. After fabrication, steel shall be galvanized conforming to the requirements ASTM A123.

Manufacturer's certifications for adhesive and steel shall attest that the materials meet the specification requirements. 502-020 (20110615)

# 23. Removing Bearings, B-36-0074, Item 506.7050.S.16.

# **A Description**

This special provision describes raising the girders and removing the existing bearings, as shown on the plans and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** (Vacant)

#### **C** Construction

Raise the structure's girders and remove the existing bearings as shown in the plans

Obtain prior approval from the engineer for the method of jacking the girders and of supporting them as required.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Removing Bearings B-36-0071 by the unit for each bearing removed

# **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

| ITEM NUMBER   | DESCRIPTION                  | UNIT |
|---------------|------------------------------|------|
| 506.7050.S.16 | Removing Bearings, B-36-0074 | Each |

1224-21-71 49 of 70

Payment is full compensation for raising the bridge girders; and for removing the old bearings.

Cost of furnishing and installing the bearings will be paid for under separate bid items. 506-035 (20130615)

# 24. Removing Concrete Masonry Deck Overlay B-36-0067, Item 509.9005.S.11.

# A Description

Remove the concrete masonry deck overlay by milling the entire bridge deck, according to standard spec 204, the plans, and as hereinafter provided.

# **B** (Vacant)

#### **C** Construction

# C.1 Milling

Use a self-propelled milling machine that is specially designed and constructed for milling bridge decks. It shall mill without tearing or gouging the concrete masonry underlying the deck overlay. The machine shall consist of a cutting drum with carbide or diamond tip teeth. Space the teeth on the drum to mill a surface finish that is acceptable to the engineer.

Shroud the machine to prevent discharge of any loosened material into adjacent work areas or live traffic lanes. Equip the machine with electronic devices that provide accurate depth, grade and slope control, and an acceptable dust control system.

Perform milling in a manner that precludes damage to the bridge floor and results in a uniform textured finish that:

- 1. Is free of sharp protrusions;
- 2. Has uniform transverse grooves that measure up to ¼-inch vertically and transversely; and
- 3. If applicable, is acceptable to the manufacturer of the sheet waterproof membrane.

Windrowing and storing of the removed milled concrete masonry on the bridge is only permitted in connection with the continuous removal and pick-up operation. During nonworking hours, clear the bridge of all materials and equipment.

#### C.2 Cleaning

Blast-clean the entire surface of the deck, the vertical faces of curbs, sidewalks and parapets to the depth of the adjoining concrete overlay. Blast-clean all exposed existing reinforcing steel.

Clean the surface on which the new concrete will be placed to remove all loose particles and dust by either brooming and water pressure using a high-pressure nozzle, or by water and air pressure. Use water for cleaning that conforms to specifications for water under standard spec 501.2.4.

1224-21-71 50 of 70

The removed concrete masonry shall become the property of the contractor; properly dispose of it according to standard spec 204.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Removing Concrete Masonry Deck Overlay (Structure) in area by the square yard, acceptably completed.

# E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

| ITEM NUMBER   | DESCRIPTION                                      | UNIT |
|---------------|--|------|
| 509.9005.S.11 | Removing Concrete Masonry Deck Overlay B-36-0067 | SY   |

Payment is full compensation for removing the concrete masonry; cleaning the concrete surfaces; and for properly disposing of all materials. 509-005 (20150630)

25. Removing Asphaltic Concrete Deck Overlay B-36-0042, Item 509.9010.S.07; B-36-0065, 509.9010.S.03; B-36-0061, Item Item 509.9010.S.09; B-36-0066, 509.9010.S.10; B-36-0068. Item Item 509.9010.S.12; B-36-0070, Item 509.9010.S.14; B-36-0071, Item 509.9010.15; B-36-0110, Item 509.9010.S.17; and B-36-0111, Item 509.9010.S.18.

#### A Description

Remove the asphaltic concrete overlay with or without an underlayment of waterproof membrane by milling the entire bridge deck according to standard spec 204, the plans, and as hereinafter provided.

### **B** (Vacant)

#### C Construction

#### C.1 Milling

Use a self-propelled milling machine that is specially designed and constructed for milling bridge decks. It shall mill without tearing or gouging the concrete masonry underlying the deck overlay. The machine shall consist of a cutting drum with carbide or diamond tip teeth. Space the teeth on the drum to mill a surface finish that is acceptable to the engineer.

Shroud the machine to prevent discharge of any loosened material into adjacent work areas or live traffic lanes. Equip the machine with electronic devices that provide accurate depth, grade and slope control, and an acceptable dust control system.

Perform milling in a manner that precludes damage to the bridge floor and results in a uniform textured finish that:

1224-21-71 51 of 70

- 1. Is free of sharp protrusions;
- 2. Has uniform transverse grooves that measure up to ½-inch vertically and transversely; and
- 3. If applicable, is acceptable to the manufacturer of the sheet waterproof membrane.

Windrowing or storing of the removed milled asphaltic concrete on the bridge is only permitted in connection with the continuous removal and pick-up operation. During nonworking hours, clear the bridge of all materials and equipment.

# C.2 Cleaning

Blast-clean the entire surface of the deck, the vertical faces of curbs, sidewalks, and parapets to the depth of the adjoining overlay.

Clean the surface on which the new overlay will be placed to remove all loose particles and dust by either brooming and water pressure using a high-pressure nozzle, or by water and air pressure. Use water for cleaning that conforms to specifications for water under standard spec 501.2.4.

The removed asphaltic concrete shall become the property of the contractor; properly dispose of it according to standard spec 204.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Removing Asphaltic Concrete Deck Overlay in area by the square yard, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

| ITEM NUMBER   | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT |
|---------------|--|------|
| 509.9010.S.03 | Removing Asphaltic Concrete Deck Overlay Overlay B-36-0042 | SY   |
| 509.9010.S.07 | Removing Asphaltic Concrete Deck Overlay Overlay B-36-0061 | SY   |
| 509.9010.S.09 | Removing Asphaltic Concrete Deck Overlay Overlay B-36-0065 | SY   |
| 509.9010.S.10 | Removing Asphaltic Concrete Deck Overlay Overlay B-36-0066 | SY   |
| 509.9010.S.12 | Removing Asphaltic Concrete Deck Overlay Overlay B-36-0068 | SY   |
| 509.9010.S.14 | Removing Asphaltic Concrete Deck Overlay Overlay B-36-0070 | SY   |
| 509.9010.S.15 | Removing Asphaltic Concrete Deck Overlay Overlay B-36-0071 | SY   |
| 509.9010.S.17 | Removing Asphaltic Concrete Deck Overlay Overlay B-36-0110 | SY   |
| 509.9010.S.18 | Removing Asphaltic Concrete Deck Overlay Overlay B-36-0111 | SY   |
|               |  |      |

Payment is full compensation for removing the asphaltic concrete with or without an underlayment of waterproof membrane; cleaning the concrete surfaces; and for properly disposing of all materials.

509-010 (20110615)

1224-21-71 52 of 70

# 26. Cleaning Parapets, Item 509.9050.S.

# **A Description**

Clean the inside faces and top surface of the concrete parapet according to the plans, as directed by the engineer, and as hereinafter provided.

# **B** (Vacant)

#### **C** Construction

# **C.1 Blast Cleaning Operation**

Blast clean the inside face and top surface of the concrete parapet according to SSPC SP-13 and ASTM D4259 for an abrasive blast cleaning to a surface roughness and finish as directed by the engineer. Before abrasive blast cleaning operations are to begin for the entire bridge parapet, prepare a representative trial area on the parapet concrete surface, and have the method of blast cleaning approved by the engineer.

# **C.2** Water Cleaning Operation

After abrasive blast cleaning operations are completed, clean the prepared parapet surface with water according to ASTM D4258. Remove with this water cleaning all dust and loose material from the parapet inside face and top that is to be coated with protective surface treatment. Provide an adequate drying time of the parapet inside the face and top surface of at least 24 hours before coating with the surface treatment. Remove all loose concrete, dirt, dust, or blast material that remains on the bridge deck, as directed by the engineer.

# **D** Measurement

The department will measure Cleaning Parapets in length by the linear foot of parapet, acceptably cleaned.

# E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNIT509.9050.SCleaning ParapetsLF

Payment is full compensation for abrasive blast cleaning; for water cleaning; and for furnishing all additional cleanup of the concrete surface and surrounding bridge deck area. 509-050 (20100709)

# 27. Structure Repainting General.

#### A General

#### A.1 Inspection

On all structures in this contract, notify the engineer of any missing or broken bolts or nuts, any missing or broken rivets, or of any cracks or flaws in the steel members while cleaning or painting.

1224-21-71 53 of 70

#### A.2 Date Painted

At the completion of all painting work, stencil in black paint or contrasting color paint the date of painting the bridge. The numbers shall be three inches (75 mm) in height and shall show the month and year in which the painting was completed: e.g., 11-95 (November 1995). On each bridge painted, stencil the date at two locations. On truss bridges, stencil the date on the cover plates of end posts near and above the top of the railings at the oncoming traffic end. On steel girder bridges, stencil the date on the **inside** of the outside stringers at the abutments. The date on grade separation bridges shall be readable when going under the structure or at some equally visible surface near the ends of the bridge, as designated by the engineer.

# A.3 Graffiti Removal

Remove any graffiti on concrete abutments, piers, pier caps, parapet railings, slope paving or any other location at the direction of the engineer. Use a brush sandblast to remove graffiti.

The above work will not be measured and paid for separately, but will be considered incidental to other items in the contract.

# **B** (Vacant)

### **C** Construction

# **C.1 Repainting Methods**

Do not perform blasting, cleaning and painting on days of high winds. Prevailing winds in excess of 15 mph (25 km/hr) shall be considered high winds.

Place the final field coat of paint on the exterior of the exterior beams as a continuous painting operation. Stop at splices, vertical stiffeners or other appropriate locations so that lap marks are not evident or noticeable.

Completely clean and remove spent abrasive and other waste materials resulting from the contractor's operation from bridge deck surfaces, gutter lines, drains, curbs, bridge seats, pier caps, slope paving, roadway below, and all structural members and assemblies.

### C.2 Inspection

Add the following to standard spec 105.9:

Furnish, erect and move scaffolding and other appropriate equipment to permit the inspector the opportunity to closely observe all affected surfaces. The scaffolding, with appropriate safety devices, shall meet the approval of the engineer. 517-005 (20150630)

1224-21-71 54 of 70

**28. Structure Overcoating** Cleaning **Priming** B-36-0037, **Item** and B-36-0043, 517.3000.S.02; **Item** 517.3000.S.04; B-36-0045, **Item** 517.3000.S.05: B-36-0059. 517.3000.06: B-36-0062, Item Item 517.3000.S.08.

# **A Description**

This special provision describes cleaning and painting with two or three coats of paint the metal surfaces as hereinafter provided.

#### A.1 Areas to be Cleaned and Painted

Structure B-36-37

1. Two Coat Area: 750 SF with SP 1 cleaning.

2. Three Coat Area: 80 SF with SP 3 cleaning.

Structure B-36-43

1. Two Coat Area: 870 SF with SP 1 cleaning.

2. Three Coat Area: 100 SF with SP 3 cleaning.

Structure B-36-45

1. Two Coat Area: 770 SF with SP 1 cleaning.

2. Three Coat Area: 90 SF with SP 3 cleaning.

Structure B-36-59

1. Two Coat Area: 710 SF with SP 1 cleaning.

2. Three Coat Area: 80 SF with SP 3 cleaning.

Structure B-36-62

1. Two Coat Area: 820 SF with SP 1 cleaning.

2. Three Coat Area: 90 SF with SP 3 cleaning.

#### **B** (Vacant)

#### **C** Construction

# **C.1 Surface Preparation**

Prior to overcoating or power tool cleaning, solvent clean all surfaces to be coated according to SSPC-SP1. A SSPC-SP 3 power Tool Cleaning according to Steel Structures Painting Council Specification 3 will be required on all metal surfaces to be painted with a three-coat system. Prime the same day, or re-clean before application, all metal surfaces receiving a No. 3 cleaning.

Remove all abrasive or paint residue from steel surfaces with a High Efficiency Particulate Abatement (HEPA-VAC) vacuum cleaner equipped with a brush-type cleaning tool, or by double blowing. If the double blowing method is used, vacuum the exposed top surfaces of all structural steel, including flanges, longitudinal stiffeners, splices, plates, and hangers, after the double blowing operations are completed. The air line used for blowing the steel clean shall have an inline water trap and the air shall be free of oil and water as it leaves the air line.

1224-21-71 55 of 70

Take care to protect freshly coated surfaces from subsequent cleaning operations. Thoroughly wire brush damaged primed surfaces with a non-rusting tool. Clean and reprime the brushed surfaces within the time recommended by the manufacturer.

# **C.2** Painting

Paint by applying two or three coats of an approved coating system as specified herein to the surfaces as described in A.1 from the department's approved products list.

# **C.3** Coating Application

Apply paint in a neat, workmanlike manner. The resultant paint film shall be smooth and uniform without skips or areas of excessive paint. Apply coating according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Prior to applying the prime coat, coat with primer all edges, rivet and bolt heads, nuts and washers by using either a brush, roller, or spray application.

Dry Film Thickness per coat shall be a minimum of 3-mil. The dry film thickness shall be determined by use of a magnetic film thickness gage. The gage shall be calibrated for dry film thickness measurement according to SSPC-PA 2.

During surface preparation and coating application, the ambient and steel temperature shall be between 39 and 100 degrees F. The steel temperature shall be at least 5 degrees F above the dew point temperature, and the relative humidity shall not exceed 85%.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Structure Overcoating Cleaning and Priming (Structure), completed according to the contract and accepted, as a single complete unit of work.

# E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

| ITEM NUMBER   | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT |
|---------------|--|------|
| 517.3000.S.02 | Structure Overcoating Cleaning and Priming B-36-0037 | LS   |
| 517.3000.S.04 | Structure Overcoating Cleaning and Priming B-36-0043 | LS   |
| 517.3000.S.05 | Structure Overcoating Cleaning and Priming B-36-0045 | LS   |
| 517.3000.S.06 | Structure Overcoating Cleaning and Priming B-36-0059 | LS   |
| 517.3000.S.08 | Structure Overcoating Cleaning and Priming B-36-0062 | LS   |

Payment is full compensation for preparing and cleaning the designated surfaces; and for furnishing and applying the paint. 517-036 (20080501)

1224-21-71 56 of 70

29. Containment and Collection of Waste Materials B-36-0037, Item 517.4000.S.02; B-36-0043, Item 517.4000.S.04; B-36-0045, Item 517.4000.S.05; B-36-0059, Item 517.4000.S.06; B-36-0062, Item 517.4000.S.08.

# **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and erecting tarpaulins to contain, collect and store the spent material from surface preparation of steel surfaces, collecting such spent material, and labeling and storing the spent material in waste containers according to the contract and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Provide 5-gallon lidded plastic containers for containing the spent material.

#### **C** Construction

Erect tarpaulins or other materials to collect all of the spent material from power tool cleaning. Consider and treat all spent material as hazardous waste because it contains lead.

Collect and store all waste material collected by this operation at the bridge site for disposal. Collect and store all waste materials at the end of each workday or more often if needed. Store materials in 5-gallon lidded plastic containers.

Label each container with the date the first waste was placed in the container and the words "Hazardous Waste – EPA Waste Code D008." Lock and secure all containers at the end of each workday. Keep the containers covered at all times except to add or remove waste material. Store the containers in an accessible and secured area, not located in a storm water runoff course, flood plain or exposed to standing water.

Collect the spent debris by vacuuming, shoveling, sweeping, or by channeling it directly to disposal containers. The enclosure shall be thoroughly cleaned at the end of each work day.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Containment and Collection of Waste Materials (Structure), completed according to the contract and accepted, as a single complete unit of work for each structure designated in the contract.

# E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

| ITEM NUMBER   | DESCRIPTION   | UNIT |
|---------------|---|------|
| 517.4000.S.02 | Containment and Collection of Waste Materials B-36-0037 | LS   |
| 517.4000.S.04 | Containment and Collection of Waste Materials B-36-0043 | LS   |
| 517.4000.S.05 | Containment and Collection of Waste Materials B-36-0045 | LS   |
| 517.4000.S.06 | Containment and Collection of Waste Materials B-36-0059 | LS   |
| 517 4000 S 08 | Containment and Collection of Waste Materials B-36-0062 | LS   |

1224-21-71 57 of 70

Payment is full compensation for designing, erecting, operating, maintaining and disassembling the containment devices; collecting, labeling and storing spent materials in appropriate containers.

517-037 (20080902)

# 30. Surface Drain Pipe Corrugated Metal Slotted, 12-Inch, Item 521.2005.S.01.

# **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing slotted corrugated metal pipe surface drain as shown on the plans, in accordance to standard spec 521, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Furnish backfill material that is grade A, A-FA, A-S, A-T, A-IS, A-IP, or A-IT concrete conforming to standard spec 501.2 as modified in standard spec 716. Provide QMP for class III ancillary concrete as specified in standard spec 716.

#### **C** Construction

Prior to backfilling, plug the upper end of the slotted drain as shown on the plans or as approved by the engineer.

Prior to backfill operations adjacent to the slotted area of the slotted corrugated metal pipe surface drain pipe, install timber blocks in the slots in accordance to the details as shown on the plans. Remove any material entering the pipe at no expense to the department.

Keep the timber blocks in place until final clean up operations are completed; at which time, remove the timber blocks.

Exercise care to avoid damage to the slotted corrugated metal pipe surface drain pipe. If any section of pipe is damaged or is unsatisfactory as determined by the engineer, replace the drain pipe at no expense to the department.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Surface Drain Pipe Corrugated Metal Slotted (size), completed in accordance to the contract and accepted, in place by the linear foot.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 521.2005.S.01 Surface Drain Pipe Corrugated Metal Slotted 12-Inch LF

1224-21-71 58 of 70

Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials; hauling and placing the pipe, including bands; making connections to existing inlets; furnishing concrete, end plug or cap; and for cleaning out and restoring site of work. 521-005 (20150630)

#### 31. Slope Paving Repair Crushed Aggregate, Item 604.9010.S.

#### **A Description**

Furnish and place crushed aggregate slope paving where erosion has occurred, according to standard spec 604, the plans, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Furnish materials conforming to standard spec 604.2.

#### **C** Construction

*Replace paragraph (1) of standard spec 604.3.2 with the following:* 

Place the crushed aggregate on the prepared foundation in areas where erosion has occurred. Shape and consolidate it using mechanical or hand methods to provide a stable, even and uniform surface.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Slope Paving Repair Crushed Aggregate by the cubic yard, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 604.9010.S Slope Paving Repair Crushed Aggregate CY

Payment is full compensation for furnishing all excavating and backfilling required to prepare the foundation; disposing of surplus materials; providing, handling, placing, and consolidating the crushed aggregate; providing, handling, heating, and for applying the asphaltic material.

604-010 (20100709)

#### 32. Midwest Guardrail System (MGS).

*Supplement standard spec 614.2.1 with the following:* 

The Midwest Guardrail System installed along IH 43 shall be attached to steel posts and notched plastic blockouts.

(NER11-0223)

1224-21-71 59 of 70

#### 33. Nighttime Work Lighting-Stationary.

#### **A Description**

Provide portable lighting as necessary to complete nighttime work. Nighttime operations consist of work specifically scheduled to occur after sunset and before sunrise.

#### **B** (Vacant)

#### **C** Construction

#### C.1 General

This provision shall apply when providing, maintaining, moving, and removing portable light towers and equipment-mounted lighting fixtures for nighttime stationary work operations, for the duration of nighttime work on the contract.

At least 14 days prior to the nighttime work, furnish a lighting plan to the engineer for review and acceptance. Address the following in the plan:

- 1. Layout, including location of portable lighting lateral placement, height, and spacing. Clearly show on the layout the location of all lights necessary for every aspect of work to be done at night.
- 2. Specifications, brochures, and technical data of all lighting equipment to be used.
- 3 The details on how the luminaires will be attached
- 4. Electrical power source information.
- 5. Details on the louvers, shields, or methods to be employed to reduce glare.
- 6. Lighting calculations. Provide illumination with average to minimum uniformity ratio of 5:1 or less throughout the work area.
- 7. Detail information on any other auxiliary equipment.

#### **C.2 Portable Lighting**

Provide portable lighting that is sturdy and free standing and does not require any guy wires, braces, or any other attachments. Furnish portable lighting capable of being moved as necessary to keep up with the construction project. Position the portable lighting and trailers to minimize the risk of being impacted by traffic on the roadway or by construction traffic or equipment. Provide lightning protection for the portable lighting. Portable lighting shall withstand up to 60 mph wind velocity.

If portable generators are used as a power source, furnish adequate power to operate all required lighting equipment without any interruption during the nighttime work. Provide wiring that is weatherproof and installed according to local, state, federal (NECA and OSHA) requirements. Equip all power sources with a ground-fault circuit interrupter to prevent electrical shock.

1224-21-71 60 of 70

#### C.3 Light Level and Uniformity

Position (spacing and mounting height) the luminaires to provide illumination with an average to minimum uniformity ratio of 5:1 or less throughout the work area.

Illuminate the area as necessary to incorporate construction vehicles, equipment, and personnel activities.

#### C.4 Glare Control

Design, install, and operate all lighting supplied under these specifications to minimize or avoid glare that interferes with all traffic on the roadway or that causes annoyance or discomfort for properties adjoining the roadway. Locate, aim, and adjust the luminaires to provide the adequate level of illumination and the specified uniformity in the work area without the creation of objectionable glare.

Provide louvers, shields, or visors, as needed, to reduce any objectionable levels of glare. As a minimum, ensure the following requirements are met to avoid objectionable glare on the roadways open to traffic in either direction or for adjoining properties:

- 1. Aim tower-mounted luminaires, either parallel or perpendicular to the roadway, so as to minimize light aimed toward approaching traffic.
- 2. Aim all luminaires such that the center of beam axis is no greater than 60 degrees above vertical (straight down).

If lighting does not meet above-mentioned criteria, adjust the lighting within 24 hours.

#### **C.5** Continuous Operation

Provide and have available sufficient fuel, spare lamps, generators, and qualified personnel to ensure that the lights will operate continuously during nighttime operation. In the event of any failure of the lighting system, discontinue the operation until the adequate level of illumination is restored. Move and remove lighting as necessary.

#### D (Vacant)

#### E Payment

Costs for furnishing a lighting plan, and for providing, maintaining, moving, and removing portable lighting, tower mounted lighting, and equipment-mounted lighting required under this special provision are incidental to the contract.

643-010 (20100709)

#### 34. Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing, installing and removing a steel plate to cover and support asphaltic pavement and traffic loading at manholes, inlets and similar structures during milling and paving operations.

1224-21-71 61 of 70

#### **B** Materials

Provide a 0.25-inch minimum thickness steel plate that extends to the outside edge of the existing masonry.

#### C (Vacant)

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Cover Plates Temporary, acceptably completed in place, as units

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNIT611.8120.SCover Plates TemporaryEach

Payment is full compensation for furnishing, installing, and removing the cover plates.

The steel plates shall become the property of the contractor when no longer needed in the contract work.

611-006 (20030820)

#### 35. Adjusting Inlet Covers.

Construct according to standard spec 611, except as follows:

*Delete standard spec 611.3.7 and replace with the following:* 

Adjust the lids of covers on resurfacing projects using adjustment castings designated for the purpose. Adjustment castings shall be according to the material requirements of Standard spec 611. Provide the manufacturer's Certification of Compliance, product data sheet, and installation instructions to the engineer at least 14 days prior to the work. (NER14-1103)

#### 36. Manhole, Inlet, and Catch Basin Adjusting Rings.

Supplement standard spec 611.3 as follows:

#### When using concrete adjustment rings:

The height of the grade ring shall equal (to within an inch and not to exceed) the height of the adjustment to minimize the number of joints in the chimney section. Multiple grade rings will not be allowed where one will suffice. Concrete grade rings less than 2-inches in thickness are not allowed. Concrete rings shall be of a size that closely matches the inside and outside dimensions of the structures.

1224-21-71 62 of 70

#### When using rubber adjustment rings:

Rubber grade rings shall be in a flat and/or tapered configuration of a size to closely match the inside and outside dimensions of circular or rectangular structures, installed individually or in combination not to exceed 3-inches in height. If more than 3-inches of adjustment is necessary, use one concrete ring 3-inches or more in height with rubber rings on top of the concrete ring. If multiple rubber adjustment rings are necessary, a maximum of two adjustment rings can be used. Rubber grade rings shall be tapered to match the cross slope and profile of the roadway.

(NER13-0611)

#### 37. Removing Raised Pavement Markers, Item 646.0790.S.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes removing raised pavement markers.

#### B (Vacant)

#### **C** Construction

Remove raised pavement markers as shown on the plans.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Removing Raised Pavement Markers by each raised pavement marker, acceptably removed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNIT646.0790.SRemoving Raised Pavement MarkersEach

Payment is full compensation for removing and properly disposing of raised pavement markers.

646-070 (20070904)

## 38. Pavement Marking Grooved Wet Reflective Contrast Tape 4-Inch, Item 646.0841.S; 8-Inch, Item 646.0843.S.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing, grooving and installing preformed wet reflective pavement marking contrast tape for grooved applications as shown on the plans, according to standard spec 646, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Furnish wet reflective pavement marking contrast tape and adhesive material, per manufacturer's recommendation if required, from the department's approved products list.

1224-21-71 63 of 70

Furnish a copy of the manufacturer's recommendations to the engineer before preparing the pavement marking grooves.

#### **C** Construction

#### C.1 General

For quality assurance, provide the engineer and the region's Marking Section evidence of manufacturer training in the proper placement and installation of pavement marking contrast tape.

Plane the grooved lines according to details in the plan and per manufacturer's recommendations. Use grooving equipment with a free-floating, independent cutting head. Plane a minimum number of passes to create a grooved surface per manufacturer's recommendations.

#### **C.2** Groove Depth

Cut the groove to a depth of  $120 \text{ mils} \pm 10 \text{ mils}$  from the pavement surface or, if tined, from the high point of the tined surface. To measure the depth, the contractor may use a depth plate placed in the groove and a straightedge placed across the plate and groove, or the contractor may use a straightedge placed perpendicular to the groove. The department may periodically check groove depths.

#### **C.3** Groove Width – Longitudinal Markings

Cut the groove one-inch wider than the width of the tape.

#### C.4 Groove Position

Position the groove edge according to plan details. Groove a minimum of 4 inches, but not greater than, 12 inches from both ends of the tape segment. Achieve straight alignment with the grooving equipment.

#### **C.5** Groove Cleaning

#### C.5.1 Concrete

Cooling the cutting head with water may be necessary for some applications and equipment. If cooling water is necessary, flush the groove immediately with high-pressure water after cutting to remove any build-up of cement dust and water slurry. If this is not done, the slurry may harden in the groove.

If water is used in the grooving process, allow the groove to dry a minimum of 24 hours after groove cleaning, and prior to pavement marking application. The groove surface shall be clean and dry before applying the adhesive, and the pavement marking tape. Use a high-pressure air blower with at least 185 ft<sup>3</sup>/min air flow and 120 psi air pressure to clean the groove; use of the air blower does not decrease the amount of time required for the groove to dry.

1224-21-71 64 of 70

#### C.5.2 New Asphalt

Groove pavement five or more days after paving.

Use a high-pressure air blower with at least 185 ft<sup>3</sup>/min air flow and 90 psi air pressure to clean the groove.

#### C.5.3 Existing Asphalt

Check for structural integrity in supporting grooving operations. If the structural integrity of the asphalt pavement is inadequate to support grooving operations, immediately notify the engineer.

Use a high-pressure air blower with at least 185 ft<sup>3</sup>/min air flow and 90 psi air pressure to clean the groove.

#### **C.6 Tape Application**

Apply the tape when both the air and surface temperature are 40 degrees F and rising.

Apply tape in the groove as per manufacturer's recommendations. If manufacturer's recommendations require surface preparation adhesive

- 1) For the Southeast Region and the ozone non-attainment Northeast Region counties of Sheboygan, Manitowoc, and Kewaunee:
- Apply SPA-60 during May 1 to September 30, both dates inclusive due to Volatile Organic Compound Limitations..
- Apply P-50 during October 1 to April 30, both dates inclusive. –
- 2) For the remainder counties:
- Apply either adhesive.

Refer to the manufacturer's instructions for determining when the surface preparation adhesive is set

Tamp the wet reflective pavement marking contrast tape with a tamper cart roller, with a minimum of a 200-lb load, cut to fit the groove. Tamp a minimum of three complete cycles (6 passes) with grooved modified tamper roller cart.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Pavement Marking Grooved Wet Reflective Contrast Tape (Width) for grooved applications in length by the linear foot of tape placed according to the contract and accepted.

1224-21-71 65 of 70

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 646.0841.S Pavement Marking Grooved Wet Reflective Contrast LF Tape 4-Inch

646.0843.S Pavement Marking Grooved Wet Reflective Contrast LF

Tape 8-Inch

Payment is full compensation for cleaning and preparing the pavement surface; furnishing and installing the material; and for removing temporary pavement marking, if necessary. 646-022 (20120615)

#### 39. Strapping B-36-0111, Item SPV.0060.18.

#### **A Description**

Secure the wing wall to the culvert or abutment body by providing and installing a structural channel according to the plans, the pertinent requirements of the standard specifications, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** (Vacant)

#### C Construction

Furnish a galvanized structural channel of size and material shown on the plans.

Attach the structural channel with the number, size and spacing of anchors shown on the plans.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Strapping B-36-0111, as each wing for the repair work acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0060.18Strapping B-36-0111Each

Payment is full compensation for furnishing the channel, galvanizing, providing the anchors, and for installing the channel with anchors.

1224-21-71 66 of 70

#### 40. Removing Rumble Strips, Item SPV.0090.01.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes removing rumble strips by filling with hot mix asphaltic surface. Perform the work according to the pertinent requirements of standard spec 465, as shown on the plans, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Use hot mix asphaltic surface meeting the requirements of standard spec 465.2(2). Use tack coat conforming to the requirements of standard spec 455.2.5.

#### **C** Construction

Before filling the existing rumble strip depressions, clean the depressions by sweeping, flushing, or using a stream of compressed air; then, coat the depressions with tack coat. Fill in the depressions with hot mix asphaltic surface. Overfill the rumble strips slightly and compact using a plate tamper or static roller so that the final compacted surface is flush with the existing pavement.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Removing Rumble Strips by the linear foot, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0090.01Removing Rumble StripsLF

Payment is full compensation for furnishing all work under this item including cleaning the rumble strip depressions; furnishing and applying tack coat; and for furnishing and placing asphaltic surface.

(NER11-0214)

#### 41. Grade and Shape Ditch, Item SPV.0180.01.

#### **A** Description

Excavate, grade, shape and compact as necessary to clean out the ditch and restore positive drainage as shown on the plans, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** (Vacant)

#### **C** Construction

Properly dispose of all surplus and unsuitable material according to standard spec 205.3.12. Some of the surplus material contains phragmites and shall be disposed of at a WisDOT approved waste site.

1224-21-71 67 of 70

WisDOT has identified the Manitowoc County Quarry on STH 147 as a potential waste site. However, the contractor may find their own waste site for the surplus material. All waste sites shall be identified in the ECIP and approved by WisDOT.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Grade and Shape Ditch by the square yard, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0180.01Grade and Shape DitchSY

Payment is full compensation for furnishing all excavation; removal and disposal of all rip rap, silt material, debris, topsoil, soil, and surplus material; grading and shaping and compacting. Restoration will be paid separately under the standard bid items from the contract.

#### 42. Base Patching Concrete HES, Item SPV.0180.02.

#### **A Description**

Patch areas of existing concrete pavement with concrete mixtures for overlaying with new pavement. Perform the work according to the pertinent requirements of standard spec 390, as shown on the plans, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Use concrete conforming to the requirements of standard spec 390.2.

Furnish dowel bars and tie bars conforming to standard spec 505.2.6.

#### **C** Construction

Construct as specified in standard spec 390.3

#### D Measurement

The department will measure Base Patching Concrete HES by the square yard, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0180.02Base Patching Concrete HESSY

Payment for bid items under this section is full compensation for removing old pavement and disposing of removed materials; for preparing the foundation; and for providing, curing, and protecting concrete. Payment includes providing tie bars and dowel bars in

1224-21-71 68 of 70

unhardened concrete and steel within the patch. For tie bars and dowel bars provided in concrete not placed under the contract, the department will pay separately under the Drilled Tie Bars and Drilled Dowel Bars bid items as specified in standard spec 416.5.

Payment for Base Patching Concrete HES is also full compensation for making and testing concrete cylinders and providing test data to the engineer.

The department will pay for sawing the existing concrete pavement for removal under the Sawing Concrete bid item as specified in standard spec 690.5.

If the engineer orders the contractor to excavate yielding or unstable subgrade materials and backfill with suitable materials, the department will pay for that work either under pertinent contract bid items, or as extra work.

#### 43. Continuously Reinforced Concrete Repair HES, Item SPV.0180.03.

#### A Description

This special provision describes repairing continuously reinforced concrete pavement. Conform to standard spec 416.

#### **B** Materials

Furnish HES concrete conforming to standard spec 416.2, but using a non-chloride accelerator. Furnish tie bars and steel reinforcement conforming to standard spec 505.2.4 and 505.2.6.

#### **C** Construction

Construct as specified in standard spec 416.3.7. Use extreme care when removing concrete at the ends of the repair between the full depth and partial depth saw cuts. Repair any damage to the existing reinforcing steel or concrete that is to remain in place.

Reinforce the concrete as the plans specify. Keep reinforcement clean and free from rust scale, straight, and free from distortion. Store all reinforcement steel, received on the job, in engineer-approved storage and distribute only as needed for immediate placement.

Place the bar steel reinforcement after properly preparing the subgrade. Place the longitudinal bars on top of the transverse bars and firmly tie or fasten together at each intersection. Support the assembled bars on bar chairs at a depth the plans show. Bar chairs are subject to the engineer's approval. Use bar chairs sufficient in strength and number to hold the steel reinforcement in position during construction.

Splice longitudinal bars by lapping, as the plans show, and firmly tie or fasten together. Arrange splices as the plans show.

Protect all bar steel reinforcement left protruding from the slab for any extended period from deterioration caused by exposure.

1224-21-71 69 of 70

Do not bend bar steel reinforcement or subject to loading or forces that distort the steel or weaken the bond to the concrete.

Tie coated bars using a procedure, equipment, and materials that do not damage or cut the coating. Use one or more of the following materials to tie coated bars:

- 1. Engineer-approved plastic or nonmetallic material.
- 2. Stainless steel wire.
- 3. Nylon, epoxy, or plastic-coated wire.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement Repair HES by the square yard, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV.0180.03 Continuously Reinforced Concrete Repair HES SY

Payment is full compensation for removing the existing concrete and properly disposing of removed materials; for preparing the foundation; and for furnishing, hauling, preparing, placing, curing, protecting concrete, and repairing damages. Payment includes providing tie bars in unhardened concrete and all reinforcing steel within the repair as shown in SDD 13A7, *Continuously Reinforced Concrete Repair and Replacement*, except for tie bars provided in concrete not placed under the contract, the department will pay separately under Drilled Tie Bars bid item as specified in standard spec 416.5. The department will pay separately for sawing existing concrete for removal, under the Sawing Concrete bid item as specified in standard spec 690.5.

1224-21-71 70 of 70

# ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 1 (ASP 1) FOR TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE FOR NEW SOLUTIONS (TrANS) PROGRAM EMPLOYMENT PLACEMENTS AND APPRENTICESHIPS

The Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU), Section 5204(e) – Surface Transportation Workforce Development Training and Education, provides for 100 percent Federal funding if the core program funds are used for training, education, or workforce development purposes, including "pipeline" activities. The core programs includes: Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) Program, Highway Bridge Program (HBP), Interstate Maintenance (IM), National Highway System (NHS), and Surface Transportation Program (STP). These workforce development activities cover surface transportation workers, including OJT/SS programs for women and minorities as authorized in 23 U.S.C. §140(b).

*TrANS* is an employment program originally established in 1995 in Southeastern Wisconsin. Currently TrANS has expanded to include TrANS program locations to serve contractors in Southeast (Milwaukee and surrounding counties), Southcentral (Dane County and surrounding counties including Rock County), and most Northeastern Wisconsin counties from locations in Keshena, Rhinelander and surrounding far Northern areas. TrANS attempts to meet contractor's needs in other geographic locations as possible. It is an industry driven plan of services to address the outreach, preparation, placement and retention of women, minorities and non-minorities as laborers and apprentices in the highway skilled trades. These candidate preparation and contractor coordination services are provided by community based organizations. For a list of the TrANS Coordinators contact the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Office at (414) 438-4583 in Milwaukee or (608) 266-6961 in Madison. These services are provided to you at no cost.

#### I. BASIC CONCEPTS

Training reimbursements to employing contractors for new placements, rehires or promotions to apprentice of TrANS Program graduates will be made as follows:

- 1) On-the-Job Training, Item ASP.1T0G, ASP 1 Graduate. At the rate of \$5.00 per hour on federal aid projects when TrANS graduates are initially hired, or seasonally rehired, as unskilled laborers or the equivalent.
  - <u>Eligibility and Duration:</u> To the employing contractor, for up to 2000 hours from the point of initial hire as a TrANS program placement.
  - <u>Contract Goal:</u> To maintain the intent of the Equal Employment Opportunity program, it is a goal that <u>12</u> (*number*) TrANS Graduate(s) be utilized on this contract.
- 2) On-the-Job Training, Item ASP.1T0A, ASP 1 Apprentice. At the rate of \$5.00 per hour on federal aid projects at the point when an employee who came out of the TrANS Program is subsequently entered into an apprenticeship contract in an underutilized skilled trade (this will include the Skilled Laborer Apprenticeship when that standard is implemented).

<u>Eligibility and Duration:</u> To the employing contractor, for the length of time the TrANS graduate is in apprentice status.

<u>Contract Goal:</u> To maintain the intent of the Equal Employment Opportunity program, it is a goal that \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (number) TrANS Apprentice(s) be utilized on this contract.

- The maximum duration of reimbursement is two years as a TrANS graduate plus time in apprentice status.
- 4) If a TrANS program is not available in the contractor's area and another training program is utilized, payment of On-the-Job Training hours may be approved by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation (WisDOT) if the training program meets the established acceptance criteria. Only On-the-Job Training Hours accumulated after WisDOT approval will be reimbursed as specified under Items ASP.1T0G and ASP.1T0A. For more information, contact the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Office at the phone numbers listed above.
- 5) WisDOT reserves the right to deny payments under items ASP.1T0G and ASP.1T0A if the contractor either fails to provide training or there is evidence of a lack of good faith in meeting the requirements of this training special provision.

#### I. RATIONALE AND SPECIAL NOTE

The \$5.00 per hour now being paid for TrANS placements is intended to cover the duration of two years to allow for reaching entry-level laborer status. An additional incentive, the \$5.00 rate, would promote movement into the underutilized skilled trades' apprenticeships and applies until the individual completes their apprenticeship. These incentives benefit TrANS candidates by giving them a better opportunity to enter a skilled trade; benefits contractors who will be assisted in meeting their EEO profiles and goals; and benefits the public who will see the program reinforce larger public-private employment reform in Wisconsin. The pool of TrANS graduates was created for the purpose of addressing underutilization in the skilled trades, an objective that is further reinforced by a parallel retention pilot program, known as the Companywide Reporting. Whether or not reimbursement is involved, the WisDOT reassures contractors who are in the Companywide Program that TrANS placements still contribute toward fulfilling the new hire goal of 50% women and minorities. Based on data administered by United States Department of Labor (US DOL), the highway skilled trades remain underutilized for women statewide (less than 6.9%); and for minorities in all counties (% varies by county).

<u>NOTE</u>: Unless using other advancement strategies, contractors are encouraged to use some or all of this monetary incentive to offset the cut in hourly wages an individual may incur when entering an apprenticeship if the full general laborer hourly rate has been previously paid. No special accounting measures are required.

#### II. IMPLEMENTATION

The implementation of ASP 1 is intended to cover only the amount of time it takes for underutilization to be resolved across the trades. This will be measured annually at the county and/or state levels using data administered by WisDWD in relation to goals set by the USDOL-

OFCCP. With appropriate state and federal approvals, we may also do some measurement at the company level.

It is the contractor's responsibility to note on their Certified Payrolls if their employee is a TrANS graduate or a TrANS apprentice. The District EEO Coordinators utilize the information on the Certified Payrolls to track the hours accumulated by TrANS Graduates and TrANS apprentices on WisDOT contracts. Payment under this ASP 1 is made based on the hours recorded off of the Certified Payrolls. Tracking may eventually include improved linkages with the WisDWD apprentice database, information from company and committee level sources.

TrANS is nondiscriminatory by regulation, and is a tool for optional use by contractors to address the underutilization of women and minorities as laborers and apprentices in our industry's skilled trades.

#### IV. TRANS TRAINING

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided to employees enrolled in apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journey workers in the type of trade or job classifications involved. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, the contractor shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor provided, however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journey workers status is a primary objective of this training special provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority trainees and women trainees); to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be given an opportunity and will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that they have taken in pursuance thereof, prior to determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this training special provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journey workers status or in which they have been employed as a journey worker. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

#### V. APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING

The Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) policy is to require full use of all available training and skill improvement opportunities to assure increased participation of minority groups, disadvantaged persons and women in all phases of the highway construction industry. The FHWA On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program requires the State transportation agencies (STAs) to establish apprenticeships and training programs targeted to move women, minorities, and disadvantaged individuals into journey-level positions to ensure that a competent workforce is available to meet highway construction hiring needs, and to address the historical underrepresentation of members of these groups in highway construction skilled crafts.

The OJT Supportive Services (OJT/SS) Program was established in Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 230) to supplement the OJT program and support STA training programs by providing services to highway construction contractors and assistance to highway construction apprentices and trainees. The primary objectives of OJT/SS are:

- (1) To increase the overall effectiveness of the State highway agencies' approved training programs.
- (2) To seek other ways to increase the training opportunities for women, minorities, and disadvantaged individuals.

The STAs are responsible for establishing procedures, subject to the availability of Surface Transportation and Bridge Funds under 23 U.S.C. §140(b) (Nondiscrimination), for the provision of supportive services with respect to training programs approved under 23 CFR, Part 230(a) (Equal Employment Opportunity on Federal and Federal-aid Construction Contracts – including Supportive Services).

The contractor and subcontractor shall maintain records to demonstrate compliance with these apprenticeship requirements. Reasonable exemptions and modifications to and from any or all of these requirements will be determined by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation-Civil Rights Office. A request for an exemption or modification, with justification, shall be made in writing, addressed to WisDOT Civil Rights Office, 4802 Sheboygan Avenue, P.O. Box 7965, Rm. 451, Madison, WI 53707.

### ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 3 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

#### 1. Description

#### General

- a. The disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract. The department's DBE goal is shown on the cover of the bidding proposal. The contractor can meet the specified contract DBE goal by procuring services or materials from a DBE or by subcontracting work to a DBE. The department calculates the DBE participation as the dollar value of DBE participation included in the bid expressed as a percentage of the total contract bid amount.
- b. Under the contract, the contractor agrees to provide the assistance to participating DBE's in the following areas:
  - i. Produce accurate and complete quotes.
  - ii. Understand highway plans applicable to their work.
  - iii. Understand specifications and contract requirements applicable to their work.
  - iv. Understand contracting reporting requirements.
- c. The department encourages the contractor to assist and develop DBE firms to become fully knowledgeable contractors to successfully perform on its contracts.
- d. For information on the disadvantaged business program, visit the department's Civil Rights and Compliance Section website at:

http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/default.aspx

#### 2. Definitions

- a. Interpret these terms, used throughout this additional special provision, as follows:
  - i. Bid Percentage: The DBE percentage indicated in the bidding proposal at the time of bid.
  - ii. **DBE**: A disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) certified as a DBE by the department and included on the department's list of certified DBE's who are determined to be ready, willing and able.
  - iii. **DBE goal:** The amount of DBE participation expected in the contract as shown on the cover of the Highway Work Proposal.
  - iv. **Discretionary Goal:** A contractor assigned DBE goal, typically abbreviated as "Disc" on the cover of the Highway Work Proposal, which is enforced as committed.
  - v. **Manufacturer:** A firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract.
  - vi. **Supplier:** A firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public.
  - vii. **Voluntary Achievement:** The amount of DBE participation achieved and reported in the contract in excess of the assigned goal.

#### 3. DBE Percentage Required at Bid Submission

Indicate the bid percentage (i.e. 0% through 100%) of DBE participation on the completed bidding proposal, including projects with discretionary goals. For electronic submittals, show the percentage in the miscellaneous data folder, Item 3, DBE Percent. For paper submittals, show the percentage on the sheet included after the schedule of items. By submission of the bid, the bidder contractually

commits to DBE participation at or above the bid percentage, or certifies that they have utilized comprehensive good faith efforts to solicit and utilize DBE firms to meet the DBE participation requirements of this contract proposal, and that the bid percentage is reflective of these good faith efforts. If the bidder does not indicate the bid percentage of DBE participation on the completed bidding proposal, the department will consider the bid irregular and may reject the bid.

#### 4. Department's DBE Evaluation Process

#### a. Documentation Submittal

Within 10 business days after the notification of contract award, the contractor is to identify, by name, the DBE firms whose utilization is intended to satisfy this provision, the items of work of the DBE subcontract or supply agreement and the dollar value of those items of work by completing the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form [DT1506] and all necessary attachment A forms, as well as, Good Faith Waiver Form [DT1202] and supporting documentation as necessary. If the contractor fails to furnish the required forms within the specified time, the department may cancel the award. Delay in fulfilling this requirement is not a cause for extension of the contract time and shall not be used as a tool to delay execution.

#### i. Bidder Meets DBE Goal

If the bidder indicates that the contract DBE goal is met, after award and before execution, the department will evaluate the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form DT1506 and attachment A(s) to verify the actual DBE percentage achieved. If the DBE commitment is verified, the contract is eligible for execution with respect to the DBE commitment.

#### ii. Bidder Does Not Meet DBE Goal

- (1) If the bidder indicates a bid percentage on the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form [DT1506] that does not meet the contract DBE goal, the bidder must submit a Good Faith Waiver Form [DT1202] and supporting documentation. After award and before execution, the department will evaluate the bidder's DBE commitment and consider the bidder's good faith waiver request.
- (2) The department will review the bidder's good faith waiver request and notify the bidder of one of the following:
  - a. If the department grants a good faith waiver, the bid is eligible for contract execution with respect to DBE commitment.
  - b. If the department rejects the good faith waiver request, the department may declare the bid ineligible for execution. The department will provide a written explanation of why the good faith waiver request was rejected. The bidder may appeal the department's rejection as allowed under 7 a. & b.

#### 5. Department's Criteria for Good Faith Effort

The Code of Federal Regulations {CFR}, 49 CFR Part 26-Appendix A, is the guiding regulation concerning good faith efforts. However, the federal regulations do not define "good faith" but states that bidder must actively and aggressively attempt to meet the goal. The federal regulations are general and do not include every factor or effort that can be considered. As a result, each state must establish its own processes and consider the factors established in its own process when making a determination of good faith.

a. The department will only grant a good faith waiver if the bidder has made the effort, given the relevant circumstances under the contract that a bidder actively and aggressively seeking to meet the goal would make. The department will evaluate the bidder's good faith effort to determine whether a good faith waiver will be granted. The bidder must demonstrate, on the DT1202 that they

- have aggressively solicited DBE participation in an attempt to meet the contract DBE goal and attaining the stated DBE goal is not feasible.
- b. The department, in conjunction with industry stakeholders, has developed the following guidance for contractor good faith effort. The guidance and the attached appendices provide a framework for the actions required by all parties in the processing and evaluation of bidder's total efforts to achieve the project specific DBE goal prior to the bid letting date.
- c. Prime Contractors should:
  - i. <u>Document</u> all efforts and decisions made toward achieving the DBE goal on the contract. The bidder should use the Civil Rights & Compliance System [CRCS] and related WisDOTapproved DBE outreach tools, including the Bid Express Small Business Network, to foster DBE participation on all applicable contracts.
  - ii. Request quotes by identifying potential items to subcontract and solicit. Prime contractors are strongly encouraged to include in their initial contacts a single page including a detailed list of items for which they are accepting quotes, by project, within a letting. See attached sample entitled "Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter" in Appendix A. Prime contractors should also indicate a willingness to accept quotes in areas they are planning to perform themselves, as required by federal rules. In some cases, it might be appropriate to use DBE's to do work in a prime contractor's area of specialization.
    - (1) Solicit quotes through all reasonable and available means from certified DBE firms who match 'possible items to subcontract' and send copies to DBESS office, highlighting areas in which you are seeking quotes. Email is acceptable.
    - (2) SBN is the preferred outreach tool. <a href="https://www.bidx.com/wi/main">https://www.bidx.com/wi/main</a> Other acceptable means include postal mail, email, fax, phone call.
      - a. Primes must ask DBE firms for a response in their solicitations. See *Sample Contractors Solicitation Letter* in Appendix. This letter can be included as an attachment to the SBN sub-quote request.
      - b. Solicit quotes at least 10 calendar days prior to the letting date {ideally two Fridays before the letting} to allow DBE firms sufficient time to respond. Prime contractors should contact DBE firms early, asking them if they need help in putting together a quote, or helping to arrange for equipment needs, or solve other problems.
    - (3) Second solicitation should take place within 5 days
      - a. An email solicitation is highly recommended for this second solicitation
    - (4) Upon request, provide interested DBE firms with adequate information about plans, specifications and the requirements of the contract by letter, information session, email, phone call and/or referral.
    - (5) When potential exists, advise interested DBE firms on how to obtain bonding, line of credit or insurance as may be requested.
    - (6) Document DBE firm's interest in quoting by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitation with:
      - a. Email to all prospective DBE firms in relevant work areas
      - b. Phone call log to DBE firms who express interest via written response or call.
      - c. Fax/letter confirmation
      - d. Copy of the DBE quotes
      - e. Signed copy of Bid Express SBN Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort.

- d. <u>Evaluate DBE quotes</u> as documentation is critical if the prime does not utilize the DBE firm's quote for any reason.
  - i. Evaluate DBE firm's capability to perform 'possible items to subcontract' using legitimate reasons, including but not limited to, a discussion with the DBE firm regarding its capabilities prior to the bid letting. If lack of capacity is your reason for not utilizing the DBE quote, you are required to contact the DBE directly regarding their ability to perform the work indicated in the UCP directory as their work area [NAICS code]; only the work area and/or NAICS code listed in the UCP directory will be counted for DBE credit. Documentation of the conversation is required.
  - ii. In striving to meet a DBE conscious contract goal, prime contractors are expected to use DBE quotes that are responsive and reasonable. This includes DBE quotes that are not the low quote.
  - iii. **Special Circumstance:** Evaluation of DBE quotes with <u>tied bid items.</u> "Tied quotes are the condition in which a subcontractor submits quotes including multiple areas of expertise across multiple work areas noting that the items and price are tied. Typically this type of quoting represents a cost saving to the prime but is not clearly stated as a discount; tied quotes are usually presented as 'all or none' quote to the prime." When non-DBE subcontractors submit tied bid items in their quotes to the prime, the DBE firms' quote may seem not competitive. In such a case, the following steps are taken in comparing the relevant quotes. These are qualitative examples.
    - (1) Compare bid items common to both quotes, noting the reasonableness in the price comparison.
    - (2) Review quotes from other firms for the bid items not quoted by the DBE firm to see if combining both can provide the same competitive advantage that the tied bid items offered.
- e. After notification of contract award, submit **'Commitment to Subcontract'** form within the time period specified in the contract.
  - i. Provide the following information along with department form DT1202:
    - (1) The names, addresses, e-mail addresses, telephone numbers of DBE's contacted. The dates of both initial and follow-up contact. A printed copy of SBN solicitation is acceptable.
    - (2) A description of information provided to the DBE's regarding the plans, specifications, and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed by that DBE.
    - (3) Photocopies or electronic copies of all written solicitations to DBE's.
    - (4) Documentation of each quote received from a DBE and, if rejected, the reason for that rejection.
    - (5) Bidder attendance at any pre-solicitation or pre-bid meetings the department held to inform DBE's of participation opportunities available on the project.
- f. The department's DBE Support Services Office is available by phone, email or in writing to request assistance in meeting the DBE goal:

DBE Support Services Office 6150 Fond du Lac Ave. Milwaukee, WI 53218

Phone: 414-438-4583 / 608-266-6961

Fax: 414-438-5392

E-mail: DOTDBESupportServices@dot.wi.gov

#### 6. Bidder's Appeal Process

- a. A bidder can appeal the department's decision to deny the bidder's good faith waiver request. The bidder must provide written documentation refuting the specific reasons for rejection as stated in the department's rejection notice. The bidder may meet in person with the department if so requested. Failure to appeal within 7 calendar days after receiving the department's written notice of rejection of a good faith waiver request under constitutes a forfeiture of the bidder's right of appeal. If the bidder does not appeal, the department may declare the bid ineligible for execution.
- b. The department will appoint a representative, who did not participate in the original determination, to assess the bidder's appeal. The department will issue a written decision within 7 calendar days after the bidder presents all written and oral testimony. In that written decision, the department will explain the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the contract DBE goal or make an adequate good faith effort to meet the contract DBE goal. The department's decision is final. If the department finds that the bidder did not meet the contract DBE goal or did not make adequate efforts to meet the DBE goal, the department may declare the bid ineligible for execution.

#### 7. Department's Criteria for DBE Participation

#### **Department's DBE List**

- a. The department maintains a DBE list on the department's website
   http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/ucp-directory.xlsx
- b. The DBE office is also available to assist at 414-438-4583 or 608-266-6961.

#### 8. Counting DBE Participation

#### **Assessing DBE Work**

- a. The department will only count the DBE usage towards the contract DBE goal if the DBE firm is certified as a DBE by one of the unified certification program agencies. If a firm becomes DBE certified before entering into a subcontract, the department may consider that DBE usage towards the contract goal. The department only counts the value of the work a DBE actually performs towards the DBE goal. The department assesses the DBE work as follows:
- b. The department counts work performed by the DBE's own resources. The department includes the cost of materials and supplies the DBE obtains for the work. The department also includes the cost of equipment the DBE leases for the work. The department will not include the cost of materials, supplies, or equipment the DBE purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate, except the department will count non-project specific leases the DBE has in place before the work is advertised.
- c. The department counts fees and commissions the DBE charges for providing a bona fide professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services. The department also counts fees and commissions the DBE charges for providing bonds or insurance. The department will only count costs the engineer deems reasonable based on experience or prevailing market rates.
- d. If a DBE subcontracts work, the department counts the value of the subcontracted work only if the DBE's subcontractor is also a DBE.
- e. The contractor shall maintain records and may be required to furnish periodic reports documenting its performance under this item.
- f. It is the prime contractor's responsibility to determine the DBE's ability to perform the work with the use of the UCP directory.

#### 9. Commercially Useful Function

- a. The department counts expenditures of a DBE toward the DBE goal only if the DBE is performing a commercially useful function on that contract.
- b. A DBE is performing a commercially useful function if the following conditions are met:
- **c.** For contract work, the DBE is responsible for executing a distinct portion of the contract work and it is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising that work.
- **d.** For materials and supplies, the DBE is responsible for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering, and paying for those materials and supplies.

#### 10. Trucking

All bidders are expected to adhere to the department's current trucking policy posted on the HCCI website

http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/trucking-utilization-policy.pdf

#### 11. Manufacturers and Suppliers

The department counts material and supplies a DBE provides under the contract. The department will give full credit toward the DBE goal if the DBE is a manufacturer of those materials or supplies. The department will give 60 percent credit toward the DBE goal if the DBE is merely a supplier of those materials or supplies. It is the bidder's responsibility to find out if the DBE is considered a supplier or a manufacturer before listing them on Commitment to Subcontract to DBE form DT1506.

#### 12. DBE Prime

If the prime contractor is a DBE, the department will only count the work the contractor performs with its own forces, the work DBE subcontractors perform, and the work DBE suppliers or manufacturers perform.

#### 13. Joint Venture

If a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the department will only count that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to that portion of the work that the DBE performs with its own forces.

#### 14. Mentor Protégé

- a. If a DBE performs as a participant in a mentor protégé agreement, the department will credit the portion of the work performed by the DBE protégé firm
- b. On every other project that the mentor protégé team identifies itself on.
- c. For no more than one half of the total contracted DBE goal on any WisDOT project.

#### 15. DBE Replacement

In the event a Prime Contractor needs to replace a DBE firm originally listed on the approved DBE Commitment Form DT1506, the Prime Contractor must comply with the department's DBE Replacement Policy located on the DBE page on the following web site:

http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/policy-statement.pdf

#### 16. Changes to the approved DBE Commitment Form DT1506

If there are any changes to the approved Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form DT1506, the prime contractor must submit a revised DBE Commitment Form DT1506 and relevant attachment A(s) to the DBE Programs Office within 5 business days.

#### 17. Contract Modifications

When additional opportunity is available by contract modifications, the Prime Contractor shall utilize DBE Subcontractors that were committed to equal work items, in the original contract.

#### 18. Payment

Costs for conforming to this Additional Special Provision (ASP) and any associated DBE requirements are incidental to the contract.

# APPENDIX A Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter Page 1 This sample is provided as a guide not a requirement

#### GFW SAMPLE MEMORANDUM

TO: DBE FIRMS

FROM: POTENTIAL PRIME CONTRACTOR OR MAJOR SUBCONTRACTOR

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR DBE QUOTES

LET DATE & TIME

**DATE:** MONTH DAY YEAR

CC: DBE OFFICE ENGINEER

Our company is considering bidding on the projects indicated on the next page, as a prime and/or a subcontractor for the Wisconsin Department of Transportation Month-date-year Letting. Page 2 lists the projects and work items that we may subcontract for this letting. We are interested in obtaining subcontractor quotes for these projects and work categories. Also note that we are willing to accept quotes in areas we may be planning to perform ourselves as required by federal rules.

Please review page 2, respond whether you plan to quote, highlight the projects and work items you are interested in performing and return it via fax or email within 3 days. Plans, specifications and addenda are available through WisDOT at the DBE Support Services office or at the Highway Construction Contract Information (HCCI) site at http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/hcci/

Your quote should include all of the costs required to complete the items you propose to perform including labor, equipment, material, and related bonding or insurance. The quote should note items that you are DBE certified to perform, tied items, and any special terms. Page 2, with the indicated projects and items you plan to quote, should be used as a cover sheet for your quote.

Please make every effort to have your quotes into our office by time deadline the prior to the letting date. <u>Make</u> sure the correct letting date, project ID and proposal number, unit price and extension are included in your quote. We prefer quotes be sent via SBN but prime's alternative's are acceptable. Our office hours are include hours and days. Please call our office as soon as possible prior to the letting if you need information/clarification to prepare your quote at contact number.

If you wish to discuss or evaluate your quote in more detail, contact us after the contract is awarded. Status of the contract can be checked at WisDOT's HCCI site at <a href="http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/hcci/">http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/hcci/</a>

All questions should be directed to:

Project Manager, John Doe, Phone: (000) 123-4567

Email: Joe@joetheplumber.com

Fax: (000) 123-4657

# Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter Page 2 This sample is provided as a guide not a requirement

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

| Prime's Name:  Letting Date:  Project ID:  |  |                               |               |             |                |        |    |  |  |
|--|--|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------|----|--|--|
| Please check all that apply  Yes, we will be quoting on the No, we are not interested in quality Please take our name off your.  We have questions about quot  | noting on the monthly DBI ing this letting | letting or it<br>E contact li | s items refer | e contact n | ne at this nur |        |    |  |  |
| Prime Contractor 's Contact Pers   | 7  | DBE Contractor Contact Person |               |             |                |        |    |  |  |
| DI .   |  |                               | DI            |             |                |        |    |  |  |
| Phone:   |  | _                             | Phone         |             |                |        |    |  |  |
| Fax: Email:  |  | _                             | Fax<br>Email  |             |                |        |    |  |  |
| Eman.  |  | _                             | Eman          |             |                |        |    |  |  |
| Please circle Proposal No.   | the jobs and                               | l items you                   | will be qu    | oting below | <b>w</b> 5     | 6      | 7  |  |  |
| County   |  |                               |               |             |                |        |    |  |  |
| WORK DESCRIPTION:  |  |                               |               |             |                |        |    |  |  |
| Clear and Grub   | X  |                               | X             | X           |                | X      | X  |  |  |
| Dump Truck Hauling   | X  |                               | X             | X           |                | X      | X  |  |  |
| Curb & Gutter/Sidewalk, Etc.   | X  |                               | X             | X           |                | X      | X  |  |  |
| Erosion Control Items  | X  |                               | X             | X           |                | X      | X  |  |  |
| Signs and Posts/Markers  | X  | 37                            | X             | X           |                | X      | X  |  |  |
| Traffic Control  |  | X                             | X<br>X        | X<br>X      |                | X<br>X | X  |  |  |
| Electrical Work/Traffic Signals Pavement Marking   |  | X                             | X             | X           | X              | X      | X  |  |  |
| Sawing Pavement  |  | X                             | X             | X           | X              | X      | X  |  |  |
| QMP, Base  | X  | X                             | Λ             | X           | X              | X      | X  |  |  |
| Pipe Underdrain  | X  | 71                            |               | X           | 21             | 24     | 24 |  |  |
| Beam Guard   | 71   |                               |               | X           | X              | X      | X  |  |  |
| Concrete Staining  |  |                               |               |             |                |        | X  |  |  |
| Trees/Shrubs   | X  |                               |               |             |                |        | X  |  |  |
| Again please make every effort to have your quotes into our office by time deadline prior to the letting date.  We prefer quotes be sent via SBN but prime's preferred alternative's are acceptable. |  |                               |               |             |                |        |    |  |  |
| If there are further questions please direct   | them to the                                | orime contra                  | actor's conta | ct person a | t phone nun    | nber.  |    |  |  |

# APPENDIX B BEST PRACTICES FOR PRIME CONTRACTOR & DBE SUBCONTRACTOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT

This list is not a set of requirements; it is a list of potential strategies

#### **Primes**

- ➤ Prime contractor open houses inviting DBE firms to see the bid "war room" or providing technical assistance
- Participate in speed networking and mosaic exercises as arranged by DBE office
- ➤ Host information sessions not directly associated with a bid letting;
- Participate in a formal mentor protégé or joint venture with a DBE firm
- > Participate in WisDOT advisory committees i.e. TRANSAC, or Mega Project committee meetings
- Facilitate a small group DBE 'training session' Clarifying how your firm prepares for bid letting, evaluates subcontractors, preferred qualifications and communication methods
- Encourage subcontractors to solicit and highlight DBE participation in their quotes to you
- P Quality of communication, not quantity creates the best results. Contractors should do as thorough a job as possible in communicating with DBE firms before the bid and provide any assistance requested to assure best possible bid.

#### DBE

- ➤ DBE firms should contact primes as soon as possible with questions regarding their quotes or bid; seven days prior is optimal.
- ➤ Continually check for contract addendums on the HCCI website through the Thursday prior to letting to stay abreast of changes.
- Review the status of contracts on the HCCI website reviewing the 'apparent low bidder' list, and bid tabs at a minimum.
- Prepare a portfolio or list of related projects and prime and supplier references; be sure to note transportation-related projects of similar size and scope, firm expertise and staffing.
- Participate in DBE office assessment programs
- Participate on advisory and mega-project committees
- Sign up to receive the DBE Contracting Update
- > Consider membership in relevant industry or contractor organizations
- Active participation is a must. Quote as many projects as you can reasonably work on; quoting the primes and bidding as a prime with the department are the only ways to get work.

# APPENDIX C Types of Efforts considered in determining GFE

#### This list represents concepts being assessed; analysis requires additional steps

- 1. Whether the contractor attended any pre-solicitation or pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by WisDOT to inform DBEs of contracting and subcontracting opportunities;
- 2. Whether the contractor provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the contract was being solicited, in sufficient time to allow the DBEs to participate effectively;
- 3. Whether the contractor followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine if the DBEs were interested; returned the phone calls of interested DBE firms.
- 4. Whether the contractor selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the DBE goal;
- 5. Whether the contractor provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract;
- 6. Whether the contractor negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs, not rejected DBEs as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities;
- 7. Whether the contractor made efforts to assist interested DBEs in being more competitive.
- 8. Whether the contractor effectively used the services of available minority community organizations: minority contractors groups, local, state, and Federal minority business assistance offices, and other organizations that provide assistance to small businesses and DBE firms.
- 9. Whether Prime used CRCS to identify DBE who specialize in relevant work areas.
- 10. Whether the contractor used available resources including contacting the DBE office, using WisDOT's website
- 11. Whether the contractor returned calls of firms expressing interest in a timely manner.

#### **APPENDIX D**

#### Good Faith Effort Evaluation Guidance Excerpt from Appendix A of 49 CFR Part 26

#### APPENDIX A TO PART 26 -- GUIDANCE CONCERNING GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

- I. When, as a recipient, you establish a contract goal on a DOT assisted contract, a bidder must, in order to be responsible and/or responsive, make good faith efforts to meet the goal. The bidder can meet this requirement in either of two ways. First, the bidder can meet the goal, documenting commitments for participation by DBE firms sufficient for this purpose. Second, even if it doesn't meet the goal, the bidder can document adequate good faith efforts. This means that the bidder must show that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not fully successful.
- II. In any situation in which you have established a contract goal, part 26 requires you to use the good faith efforts mechanism of this part. As a recipient, it is up to you to make a fair and reasonable judgment whether a bidder that did not meet the goal made adequate good faith efforts. It is important for you to consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. The efforts employed by the bidder should be those that one could reasonably expect a bidder to take if the bidder were actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE contract goal. Mere pro forma efforts are not good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract requirements. We emphasize, however, that your determination concerning the sufficiency of the firm's good faith efforts is a judgment call: meeting quantitative formulas is not required.
- III. The Department also strongly cautions you against requiring that a bidder meet a contract goal (i.e., obtain a specified amount of DBE participation) in order to be awarded a contract, even though the bidder makes an adequate good faith efforts showing. This rule specifically prohibits you from ignoring bona fide good faith efforts.
- IV. The following is a list of types of actions which you should consider as part of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation. It is not intended to be a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended to be exclusive or exhaustive. Other factors or types of efforts may be relevant in appropriate cases.
  - A. Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - B. Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - C. Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

- D. (1) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work.
  - (2) A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Prime contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- E. Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The contractor's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non solicitation of bids in the contractor's efforts to meet the project goal.
- F. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or contractor.
- G. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- H. Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and Federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.
- V. In determining whether a bidder has made good faith efforts, you may take into account the performance of other bidders in meeting the contract. For example, when the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the contract goal, but others meet it, you may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional reasonable efforts, the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the goal, but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders, you may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder having made good faith efforts.

## Appendix E Small Business Network [SBN] Overview

The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express\* service that was created to ensure that prime bidders have a centralized online location to find subs - including small and disadvantaged business enterprises (DBEs). It is available for prime bidders to use as part of their Basic Service subscription. Within the Small Business Network, **Prime Contractors** can:

#### 1. Easily select proposals, work types and items:

a. After adding applicable work types, select items that you wish to quote. Enter the sub-quote quantities and add comments, if desired. Adding or removing items and work types can be done quickly. If needed, you can save the sub-quote for completion at a later time.

#### 2. Create sub-quotes for the subcontracting community:

- a. Create sub-quotes with ease using the intuitive sub-quote creator. In seven short steps, you can rapidly create a custom sub-quote directed to all subcontractors that bid on the applicable work types. Steps include: provide contact information and sub-quote expiration date, select letting and proposal, add work types and items, specify terms and conditions, upload attachments, and select vendors.
- b. Create a sub-quote to send to subcontractors or suppliers that lists the items in a proposal that you want quoted
- c. Create an unlimited number of sub-quotes for items you want quoted, and optionally mark them as a DBE-preferred request
- d. Add attachments to sub-quotes

#### 3. View sub-quote requests & responses:

- a. After logging into the Bid Express service, you can quickly review all of your sub-quote requests and all unsolicited sub-quote requests from subcontractors. To simplify the Small Business Network home screen, sub-quote requests can be hidden with one click if they are not applicable.
- b. View or receive unsolicited sub-quotes that subcontractors have posted, complete with terms, conditions and pricing

#### 4. View Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort:

- a. For each sub-quote produced, a *Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort* is generated that shows the response statistics for a particular sub-quote. If accepted by the letting agency, this report may serve as proof of a "Good Faith" effort in reaching out to the DBE community.
- b. Easily locate pre-qualified and certified small and disadvantaged businesses
- c. Advertise to small and disadvantaged businesses more efficiently and cost effectively
- d. Document your interactions with subs/DBEs by producing an Outreach Report (may be accepted as proof of DBE outreach at the discretion of each agency)

The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express\* service that was created to ensure that small businesses have a centralized area to access information about upcoming projects. It can help small businesses learn more about opportunities, compete more effectively, network with other contractors and subcontractors, and win more jobs.

#### 1. View and reply to sub-quote requests from primes:

a. After logging into the Bid Express service, you can quickly review all incoming sub-quote requests and all unsolicited sub-quotes created by your company. Receive notifications by selected work type. To simplify on the Small Business Network home screen, sub-quote requests can be filtered by work types relevant to your interests, or hidden with one click if they are not applicable.

#### 2. Select items when responding to sub-quote requests from primes:

- a. You have the freedom to choose and price any number of items when responding to a sub-quote request. Quantities can be modified, and per-item comments are also available.
- View requests for sub-quotes for work that primes have posted for projects they are bidding, add your pricing, terms, and conditions, and submit completed sub-quotes to the requesting primes
- c. Add attachments to a sub-quote

#### 3. Create and send unsolicited sub-quotes to specific contractors:

a. Create unsolicited sub-quotes with ease using the intuitive sub-quote creator. In eight short steps, you can rapidly create a custom sub-quote directed at any number of specific vendors of your choosing. Steps include: provide contact information and sub-quote expiration date, select letting and proposal, add work types and items, specify terms and conditions, upload attachments, and select vendors.

#### 4. Easily select and price items for unsolicited sub-quotes:

- a. After adding applicable work types, select items that you wish to quote. The extended price calculates automatically, cutting out costly calculation errors. Comments can be provided on an per-item basis as well.
- b. Create an unsolicited sub-quote that lists the items from a proposal that you want to quote, include pricing, terms and conditions, and send it to selected prime/plan holder
- c. Add attachments to a sub-quote
- d. Add unsolicited work items to sub-quotes that you are responding to

#### 5. Easy Access to Valuable Information

- a. Receive a confirmation that your sub-quote was opened by a prime
- b. View Bid Tab Analysis data from past bids, including the high, average and low prices of items.
- c. View important notices and publications from DOT targeted to small and disadvantaged businesses

#### 6. Accessing Small Business Network for WisDOT contracting opportunities

- a. If you are a contractor not yet subscribing to the Bid Express service, go to **www.bidx.com** and select "Order Bid Express." The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express Basic Service.
- b. DBE firms can request a Bid Express Small Business Network Account at no cost by calling 414-438-4588

November 2013 ASP-4

#### ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 4

#### **Payment to First-Tier Subcontractors**

Within 10 calendar days of receiving a progress payment for work completed by a subcontractor, pay the subcontractor for that work. The prime contractor may withhold payment to a subcontractor if, within 10 calendar days of receipt of that progress payment, the prime contractor provides written notification to the subcontractor and the department documenting "just cause" for withholding payment.

The prime contractor may also withhold routine retainage from payments due subcontractors.

#### **Payment to Lower-Tier Subcontractors**

Ensure that subcontracting agreements at all tiers provide prompt payment rights to lower-tier subcontractors that parallel those granted first-tier subcontractors in this provision.

#### **Release of Routine Retainage**

After granting substantial completion the department may reduce the routine retainage withheld from the prime contractor to 75 percent of the original total amount retained.

When the Department sends the semi-final estimate the department may reduce the routine retainage withheld from the prime contractor to 10 percent of the original total amount retained.

Within 30 calendar days of receiving the semi-final estimate from the department, submit written certification that subcontractors at all tiers are paid in full for acceptably completed work and that no routine retainage is being withheld. The department will pay the prime contractor in full and reduce the routine retainage withheld from the prime contractor to zero when the department approves the final estimate.

This special provision does not limit the right of the department, prime contractor, or subcontractors at any tier to withhold payment for work not acceptably completed or work subject to an unresolved contract dispute.

### ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 6 ASP 6 - Modifications to the standard specifications

Make the following revisions to the standard specifications:

#### 550.5.2 Piling

Add the following as paragraph three effective with the December 2015 letting:

(3) The department will not entertain a change order request for a differing site condition under 104.2.2.2 or for a quantity change under 104.2.2.4.3 for the Piling bid items. Instead the department will adjust pay under the Piling Quantity Variation administrative item if the total driven length of each size is less than 85 percent of, or more than 115 percent of the contract quantity as follows:

Percent of Contract Length Driven

< 85

( 85% contract length - driven length ) x 20% unit price

> 115

(driven length - 115% contract length) x 5% unit price

#### 643.2.1 General

Replace paragraph two with the following effective with the December 2015 letting:

(2) Use reflective sheeting from the department's approved products list on barricades, drums, and flexible tubular marker posts.

#### **Errata**

Make the following corrections to the standard specifications:

#### 641.2.9 Overhead Sign Supports

Correct errata adding back accidentally deleted paragraphs one through three.

- (1) Provide commercially fabricated overhead sign supports conforming to AASHTO design and fabrication standards for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires, and traffic signals. Use a design life of 50 years with a wind importance factor of 1.00. Design to withstand a 3 second gust wind speed of 90 mph. Do not use the methods of appendix C of those AASHTO standards.
- (2) Design structures, listed as applicable structure types in the AASHTO standards, to the fatigue category criteria as follows:
  - 1. Structures carrying variable message signs:
    - Category I criteria for structures over all roadway types.
  - 2. Structures carrying type II or III signs:
    - Category I criteria for structures used over highways and free flow ramps.
    - Category II criteria for structures with arms greater than 30 feet used over local roads and city streets.
    - Category III criteria for structures with arms 30 feet or less used over local roads and city streets.
- (3) Use the posted speed limit of the roadway beneath the structure for truck-induced gusts.
- (4) Submit shop drawings identified by structure number, design computations, and material specifications, to the engineer before erecting sign supports. Provide tightening procedures for mast arm or luminaire arm to pole shaft connections on the shop drawings. Have a professional engineer registered in the state of Wisconsin sign, seal, and date the shop drawings and certify that the design conforms to AASHTO standards and the contract.
- (5) Provide steel pole shafts and mast arms zinc coated according to ASTM A123. Provide tapered pole and arm shafts with a minimum taper of 0.14 inch per foot for single-member vertical and single-member horizontal structure components. Provide bolts and other hardware conforming to 641.2.2.

#### **ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 7**

- A. Reporting 1<sup>st</sup> Tier and DBE Payments During Construction
  - 1. Comply with reporting requirements specified in the department's Civil Rights Compliance, Contractor's User Manual, Sublets and Payments.
  - 2. Report payments to all DBE firms within 10 calendar days of receipt of a progress payment by the department or a contractor for work performed, materials furnished, or materials stockpiled by a DBE firm. Report the payment as specified in A(1) for all work satisfactorily performed and for all materials furnished or stockpiled.
  - 3. Report payments to all first tier subcontractor relationships within 10 calendar days of receipt of a progress payment by the department for work performed. Report the payment as specified in A(1) for all work satisfactorily performed.
  - 4. All tiers shall report payments as necessary to comply with the DBE payment requirement as specified in A(2).
  - 5. Require all first tier relationships, DBE firms and all other tier relationships necessary to comply with the DBE payment requirement in receipt of a progress payment by contractor to acknowledge receipt of payment as specified in A(1), (2), (3) and (4).
  - 6. All agreements made by a contractor shall include the provisions in A(1), (2), (3), (4) and (5), and shall be binding on all first tier subcontractor relationships and all contractors and subcontractors utilizing DBE firms on the project.
- B. Costs for conforming to this special provision are incidental to the contract.

# ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 9 Electronic Certified Payroll Submittal

(1) Use the department's Civil Rights Compliance System (CRCS) to submit certified payrolls electronically. Details are available online through the department's highway construction contractor information (HCCI) site on the Labor, Wages, and EEO Information page at:

http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/default.aspx

- (2) Ensure that all tiers of subcontractors, as well as all trucking firms, submit their weekly certified payrolls electronically through CRCS. These payrolls are due within seven calendar days following the close of the payroll period. Every firm providing physical labor towards completing the project is a subcontractor under this special provision.
- (3) Upon receipt of contract execution, promptly make all affected firms aware of the requirements under this special provision and arrange for them to receive CRCS training as they are about to begin payrolls. The department will provide training either in a classroom setting at one of our regional offices or by telephone. Contact Tess Mulrooney at 608-267-4489 to schedule the training.
- (4) The department will reject all paper submittals of forms DT-1816 and DT-1929 for information required under this special provision. All costs for conforming to this special provision are incidental to the contract.
- (5) Firms wishing to export payroll data from their computer system into CRCS should have their payroll coordinator send several sample electronic files to Tess two months before a payroll needs to be submitted. Not every contractor's payroll system is capable of producing export files. For details, see pages 17-22 of the CRCS System Background Information manual available online on the Labor, Wages, and EEO Information page at:

http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/crcs-payroll-manual.pdf

Page 1 of 1

# REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid designbuild contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
- 4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

### 6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.
- 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

- 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
- The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### 10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.
- 11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
- a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
  - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
  - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
- b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on <a href="Form FHWA-1391">Form FHWA-1391</a>. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

#### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions

of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
  - (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
  - (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

#### 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

### 3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee ( e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..
- (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
  - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
  - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
  - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

- (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
- (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

- **5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- 8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- 9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

#### 10. Certification of eligibility.

- a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

# V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

- 1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.
- **4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

#### VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
- a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
- the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
  - (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is

evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

#### VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.
- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

# VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

# IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
- 2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

# X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

#### 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
  "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal,"
  and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined
  in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered
  Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a
  grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such
  as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered
  Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First
  Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier
  Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a
  covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal
  funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier
  Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a
  covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower
  Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<a href="https://www.epls.gov/">https://www.epls.gov/</a>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

# 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and
- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

#### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
  "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal,"
  and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined
  in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to
  which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a
  copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions"
  refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or
  subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the
  prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions"
  refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered
  Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant"
  refers to the participant who has entered into a covered
  transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds
  (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier
  Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a
  covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower
  Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<a href="https://www.epls.gov/">https://www.epls.gov/</a>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* :

# XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

# ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

- 1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:
- a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.
- b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.
- c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.
- 2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.
- 3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.
- 4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.
- 5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

### **SEPTEMBER 2002**

# NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

- 1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Employment Practices" and "Equal Opportunity Clause" set forth in the Required Contract Provisions, FHWA 1273.
- 2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate work force in each trade, on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

# **Goals for Minority Participation for Each Trade:**

| _County_    | <u>%</u> | _County_  | _%_ | _County_    | <u>%</u> |
|-------------|----------|-----------|-----|-------------|----------|
| Adams       | 1.7      | Iowa      | 1.7 | Polk        | 2.2      |
| Ashland     | 1.2      | Iron      | 1.2 | Portage     | 0.6      |
| Barron      | 0.6      | Jackson   | 0.6 | Price       | 0.6      |
| Bayfield    | 1.2      | Jefferson | 7.0 | Racine      | 8.4      |
| Brown       | 1.3      | Juneau    | 0.6 | Richland    | 1.7      |
| Buffalo     | 0.6      | Kenosha   | 3.0 | Rock        | 3.1      |
| Burnett     | 2.2      | Kewaunee  | 1.0 | Rusk        | 0.6      |
| Calumet     | 0.9      | La Crosse | 0.9 | St. Croix   | 2.9      |
| Chippewa    | 0.5      | Lafayette | 0.5 | Sauk        | 1.7      |
| Clark       | 0.6      | Langlade  | 0.6 | Sawyer      | 0.6      |
| Columbia    | 1.7      | Lincoln   | 0.6 | Shawano     | 1.0      |
| Crawford    | 0.5      | Manitowoc | 1.0 | Sheboygan   | 7.0      |
| Dane        | 2.2      | Marathon  | 0.6 | Taylor      | 0.6      |
| Dodge       | 7.0      | Marinette | 1.0 | Trempealeau | 0.6      |
| Door        | 1.0      | Marquette | 1.7 | Vernon      | 0.6      |
| Douglas     | 1.0      | Menominee | 1.0 | Vilas       | 0.6      |
| Dunn        | 0.6      | Milwaukee | 8.0 | Walworth    | 7.0      |
| Eau Claire  | 0.5      | Monroe    | 0.6 | Washburn    | 0.6      |
| Florence    | 1.0      | Oconto    | 1.0 | Washington  | 8.0      |
| Fond du Lac | 1.0      | Oneida    | 0.6 | Waukesha    | 8.0      |
| Forest      | 1.0      | Outagamie | 0.9 | Waupaca     | 1.0      |
| Grant       | 0.5      | Ozaukee   | 8.0 | Waushara    | 1.0      |
| Green       | 1.7      | Pepin     | 0.6 | Winnebago   | 0.9      |
| Green Lake  | 1.0      | Pierce    | 2.2 | Wood        | 0.6      |

## Goals for female participation for each trade: 6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the contractor's construction work, (whether or not it is federal or federally assisted), performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in the geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the Regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from contractor to contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the Regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

As referred to in this section, the Director means:

Director Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs Ruess Federal Plaza 310 W. Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1115 Milwaukee, WI 53202

The "Employer Identification Number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

4. As used in this notice, and in the contract resulting from solicitation, the "covered area" is the county(ies) in Wisconsin to which this proposal applies.

### **APRIL 2013**

## ADDITIONAL FEDERAL-AID PROVISIONS

# NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call:

## 1-800-424-9071

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidding collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

# **Effective August 2015 letting**

### **BUY AMERICA PROVISION**

All steel and iron materials permanently incorporated in this project shall be domestic products and all manufacturing and coating processes for these materials from smelting forward in the manufacturing process must have occurred within the United States. Coating includes epoxy coating, galvanizing, painting and any other coating that protects or enhances the value of a material subject to the requirements of Buy America. The exemption of this requirement is the minimal use of foreign materials if the total cost of such material permanently incorporated in the product does not exceed one-tenth of one percent (1/10 of 1%) of the total contract cost or \$2,500.00, whichever is greater. For purposes of this paragraph, the cost is that shown to be the value of the subject products as they are delivered to the project. The contractor shall take actions and provide documentation conforming to CMM 2-28.5 to ensure compliance with this "Buy America" provision.

## http://wisconsindot.gov/rdwy/cmm/cm-02-28.pdf

Upon completion of the project certify to the engineer, in writing using department form WS4567, that all steel, iron, and coating processes for steel or iron incorporated into the contract work conform to these "Buy America" provisions. Attach a list of exemptions and their associated costs to the certification form. Department form WS4567 is available at:

http://wisconsindot.gov/rdwy/worksheets/ws4567.doc

# WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

## SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS

- I. Wage Rates, Hours of labor and payment of Wages
- II. Payroll Requirements
- III. Postings at the Site of the Work
- IV. Affidavits
- V. Wage Rate Redistribution
- VI. Additional Classifications

# I. WAGE RATES, HOURS OF LABOR AND PAYMENT OF WAGES

The schedule of "Minimum Wage Rates" attached hereto and made a part hereof furnishes the prevailing wage rates that have been determined pursuant to Section 103.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes. These wage rates are the minimum required to be paid to the various laborers, workers, mechanics and truck drivers employed by contractors and subcontractors on the construction work embraced by the contract and subject to prevailing hours and wages under Section 103.50, Stats. If necessary to employ laborers, workers, mechanics or truck drivers whose classification is not listed on the schedule, they shall be paid at rates conformable to those listed for similar classifications. Apprentices shall be paid at rates not less than those prescribed in their state indenture contacts.

While the wage rates shown are the minimum rates required by the contract to be paid during its life, this in not a representation that labor can be obtained at these rates. It is the responsibility of bidders to inform themselves as to the local labor conditions and prospective changes or adjustments of wage rates. No increase in the contract price shall be allowed or authorized on account of the payment of wage rates in excess of those listed herein.

Pursuant to Section 103.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes, the prevailing hours of labor have been determined to be up to 10 hours per day and 40 hours per calendar week Monday through Friday. If any laborer, worker, mechanic or truck driver is permitted or required to work more than the prevailing number of hours per day or per calendar week on this contract, they shall be paid for all hours in excess of the prevailing hours at a rate of at least one and one-half (1 1/2) times their hourly rate of pay. All work on Saturday, Sunday and the following holidays is to be paid at time and a half: (1) January 1, (2) the last Monday in May, (3) July 4, (4) the first Monday in September, (5) the fourth Thursday in November, (6) December 25, (7) the day before if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Saturday and (8) the day following if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Sunday.

All laborers, workers, mechanics and truck drivers shall be paid unconditionally not less often than once a week. Persons who own and operate their own trucks must receive the prevailing truck driver rate for the applicable type of truck (i.e. 2 axle, 3 or more axle, articulated, eculid or dumptor) he or she operates, plus an agreed upon amount for the use of his or her truck. Every owner-operator MUST be paid separately for their driving and for the use of their truck.

For those projects subject to the requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Secretary of Labor will also have determined "Minimum Wage Rates" for work to be performed under the contract. These rates are, for all or most of the labor, worker, mechanic or truck driver classifications, identical to those established under Section 103.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes. In the event the rates are not identical, the higher of the two rates will govern.

## II. PAYROLL REQUIREMENTS

All contractors and subcontractors must submit weekly Certified Payrolls and Compliance Statement verifying that all laborers, workers, mechanics and truck drivers working on the project have been paid the prevailing wage rates for all work performed under the contract required by Section 103.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes.

### III. POSTINGS AT THE SITE OF THE WORK

In addition to the required postings furnished by the Department, the contractor shall post the following in at least one conspicuous place at the site of work:

- a. "NOTICE TO EMPLOYEES," which provides information required to be posted by the provisions of Section 103.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes.
- b. A copy of the State of Wisconsin Minimum Wages Rates. (Four pages.)
- c. A copy of the contractor's Equal Employment Opportunity Policy.
- d. On any project involving federal aid, in addition to the furnished postings, the contractor shall post a copy of the "Davis-Bacon Act, Minimum Wage Rates". (Three pages.)

### IV. WAGE RATE REDISTRIBUTION

The amount specified as the hourly basic rate of pay and the amount(s) specified as the fringe benefit contribution(s), for all classes of laborers, workers, mechanics or truck drivers may be redistributed, when necessary, to conform to those specified in any applicable collective bargaining agreement, provided that both parties to such agreement

request and receive the approval for any such redistribution from both the Department of Transportation and the Department of Workforce Development prior to the implementation of such redistribution.

### V. ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Any unlisted laborer or mechanic classification that is needed to perform work on this project, and is not included within the scope of any of the classifications listed in the application prevailing wage rate determination, may be added after award only if all of the following criteria have been met:

- 1. The affected employer(s) must make a written request to WisDOT Central Office to utilize the unlisted classification on this project.
- 2. The request must indicate the scope of the work to be performed by the unlisted classification and must indicate the proposed wage/fringe benefit package that the unlisted classification is to receive.
- 3. The work to be performed by the unlisted classification must not be performed by a classification that is included in the applicable prevailing wage rate determination.
- 4. The unlisted classification must be commonly employed in the area where the project is located.
- 5. The proposed wage/fringe benefit package must bear a reasonable relationship to those set forth in the applicable prevailing wage rate determination.
- 6. The request should be made prior to the actual performance of the work by the unlisted classification.
- 7. DWD must approve the use of the unlisted classification and the proposed wage/fringe benefit package. USDOL also must approve the use of the unlisted classification and the proposed wage/fringe benefit package on federal aid projects.
- 8. WisDOT and DWD may amend the proposed wage/fringe benefit package, as deemed necessary, and may set forth specific employment ratios and scope of work requirements in the approval document.

The approved wage/fringe benefit package shall be paid to all laborers, workers, mechanics or truck drivers performing work within the scope of that performed by the unlisted classification, from the first day on which such work is performed. In the event that work is performed by the unlisted classification prior to approval, the wage/fringe benefit package to be paid for such work must be in conformance with the wage/fringe

benefit package approved for such work. Under this arrangement a retroactive adjustment in wages and/or fringe benefits may be required to be made to the affected laborers, workers, mechanics or truck drivers by the affected employer(s).

# ANNUAL PREVAILING WAGE RATE DETERMINATION FOR ALL STATE HIGHWAY PROJECTS MANITOWOC COUNTY

Compiled by the State of Wisconsin - Department of Workforce Development for the Department of Transportation
Pursuant to s. 103.50, Stats.
Issued on May 1, 2015

**CLASSIFICATION:** Contractors are required to call the Department of Workforce Development if there are any questions regarding the proper trade or classification to be used for any worker on a public works project.

**OVERTIME:** Time and one-half must be paid for all hours worked over 10 hours per day and 40 hours per calendar week and for all hours worked on Saturday, Sunday and the following six (6) holidays: January 1; the last Monday in May; July 4; the 1st Monday in September; the 4th Thursday in November; December 25; the day before if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Saturday; the day following if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Sunday.

**FUTURE INCREASE:** If indicated for a specific trade or occupation, the full amount of such increase MUST be added to the "TOTAL" indicated for such trade or occupation on the date(s) such increase(s) becomes effective.

**PREMIUM PAY:** If indicated for a specific trade or occupation, the full amount of such pay MUST be added to the "HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY" indicated for such trade or occupation, whenever such pay is applicable.

**SUBJOURNEY:** Wage rates may be available for some of the classifications indicated below. Any employer that desires to use any subjourney classification on a project MUST request the applicable wage rate from the Department of Workforce Development PRIOR to the date such classification is used on such project. Form ERD-10880 is available for this purpose and can be obtained by writing to the Department of Workforce Development, Equal Rights Division, P.O. Box 8928, Madison, WI 53708.

| TRADE OR OCCUPATION   | HOURLY<br>BASIC RATE<br>OF PAY          | HOURLY<br>FRINGE<br>BENEFITS<br>\$    | TOTAL          |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Bricklayer, Blocklayer or Stonemason  | 30.85                                   | <b>Ψ</b><br>17.61                     | <b>Ψ</b> 48.46 |
| Carpenter   | 32.72                                   | 16.00                                 | 48.72          |
| Future Increase(s): Add \$1.42/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.42/hr on 6/1/20  | -                                       | 10.00                                 | 40.72          |
| Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate of Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.   |   | ar's Day, Memor                       | al Day,        |
| Cement Finisher   | 33.86                                   | 17.96                                 | 51.82          |
| Future Increase(s): Add \$1.87 on 6/1/15;Add \$1.75 on 6/1/16. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic random Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas I Department of Transportation or responsible governing agency requirantificial illumination with traffic control and the work is completed after | Day. 2) Add \$1.40/hres that work be pe | nr when the Wisc<br>erformed at night | consin         |
| Electrician   | 32.82                                   | 20.16                                 | 52.98          |
| Fence Erector   | 23.73                                   | 19.09                                 | 42.82          |
| Ironworker  | 29.27                                   | 23.97                                 | 53.24          |
| Future Increase(s): Add \$1.15/hr on 6/1/2015. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate of Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.  | n Sunday, New Ye                        | ar's Day, Memor                       | al Day,        |
| Line Constructor (Electrical)   | 38.39                                   | 15.79                                 | 54.18          |
| Painter   | 23.62                                   | 9.07                                  | 32.69          |
| Pavement Marking Operator   | 24.10                                   | 27.21                                 | 51.31          |
| Piledriver  | 33.24                                   | 16.00                                 | 49.24          |
| Future Increase(s): Add \$1.44/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.44/hr on 6/1/20 Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate of Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.  |   | ar's Day, Memor                       | ial Day,       |
| Roofer or Waterproofer  | 15.59                                   | 9.02                                  | 24.61          |
| Teledata Technician or Installer  | 24.89                                   | 17.32                                 | 42.21          |

| TRADE OR OCCUPATION  | HOURLY<br>BASIC RATE<br>OF PAY   | HOURLY<br>FRINGE<br>BENEFITS   | TOTAL                                 |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|
|  | \$   | <b>\$</b>  | \$                                    |
| Tuckpointer, Caulker or Cleaner  | 30.85  | 17.61  | 48.46                                 |
| Underwater Diver (Except on Great Lakes)   | 35.40  | 15.90  | 51.30                                 |
| Heavy Equipment Operator - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONL  | Y 35.55  | 15.57  | 51.12                                 |
| Light Equipment Operator -ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY  | 31.60  | 14.98  | 46.58                                 |
| Heavy Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY   | 27.65  | 13.44  | 41.09                                 |
| Light Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY   | 25.68  | 12.83  | 38.51                                 |
| Groundman - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY  | 21.75  | 11.63  | 33.38                                 |
| TRUCK DRIVERS  |  |  |                                       |
| Single Axle or Two Axle  | 25.18  | 18.31  | 43.49                                 |
| Future Increase(s): Add \$1.15/hr on 6/1/2015.  Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate or Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.  | n Sunday, New Ye   | ar's Day, Memor  | ial Day,                              |
| Three or More Axle   | 25.28  | 18.31  | 43.59                                 |
| Future Increase(s): Add \$1.15/hr on 6/1/2015.  Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate or Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.  | n Sunday, New Ye   | ear's Day, Memor   | ial Day,                              |
| Articulated, Euclid, Dumptor, Off Road Material Hauler   | 30.27  | 21.15  | 51.42                                 |
| Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/20 Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rated Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc. htm.  | te on Sunday, Nev<br>Pay. 2) Add \$1.50/   | w Year's Day, Me<br>hr night work pre  | mium.                                 |
| Pavement Marking Vehicle   | 33.22  | 18.90  | 52.12                                 |
| Shadow or Pilot Vehicle  | 24.37  | 17.77  | 42.14                                 |
| Truck Mechanic   | 24.52  | 17.77  | 42.29                                 |
| LABORERS   |  |  |                                       |
| General Laborer  | 30.13  | 15.14  | 45.27                                 |
| Future Increase(s): Add \$1.05/hr eff. 06/01/2015; Add \$1.00/hr for topman, air tool operator, vibrator or tar operated), chain saw operator and demolition burning torch laborer; A and luteman), formsetter (curb, sidewalk and pavement) and strike off powderman; Add \$.25/hr for bottomman; Add \$.35/hr for line and grad DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2 involving temporary traffic control setup, for lane and shoulder closure conditions is necessary as required by the project provisions (includin | nper operator (med \$.15/hr for bitu<br>f man; Add \$.20/h<br>le specialist; Add \$<br>New Year's Day, M<br>) Add \$1.25/hr for<br>es, when work und | echanical hand uminous worker ( r for blaster and \$.45/hr for pipela demorial Day, work on projects der artificial illumi | raker<br>yer.<br>s<br>ination         |
| such time period).   |  |  |                                       |
| Asbestos Abatement Worker  |  | 3.20   | 27.33                                 |
| Landscaper Future Increase(s): Add \$1.05/hr eff. 06/01/2015; Add \$1.00/hr eff. 06/ Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rated Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Dinvolving temporary traffic control setup, for lane and shoulder closure conditions is necessary as required by the project provisions (including such time period).   | te on Sunday, Nev<br>Day. 2) Add \$1.25/<br>es, when work und<br>g prep time prior t   | w Year's Day, Me<br>hr for work on pr<br>der artificial illumi<br>to and/or cleanur  | morial<br>ojects<br>nation<br>o after |

| TRADE OR OCCUPATION   | HOURLY<br>BASIC RATE<br>OF PAY   | HOURLY<br>FRINGE<br>BENEFITS<br>\$   | TOTAL<br>\$      |
|---|--|--|------------------|
| Flagperson or Traffic Control Person Future Increase(s): Add \$1.05/hr eff. 06/01/2015; Add \$1.00/hr eff. 06/01/2015; Add \$1.00 | ate on Sunday, Ne<br>Day. 2) Add \$1.25/<br>res that work be p                               | 15.14<br>00/hr eff. 06/01/2<br>w Year's Day, Me<br>hr when the Wisc<br>erformed at night | morial<br>consin |
| Fiber Optic Laborer (Outside, Other Than Concrete Encased)  | 18.33  | 8.92   | 27.25            |
| Railroad Track Laborer  | 17.00  | 2.90   | 19.90            |
| HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS   |  |  |                  |
| Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Lengths Measuring 176 Ft or Over; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of Over 10 Tons, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity Of Over 4,000 I Crane With Boom Dollies; Traveling Crane (Bridge Type).  Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/20 Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic raday, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night worbusiness/ civilrights/ laborwages/ pwc. htm.  | er or<br>00<br>_bs.,<br>016; Add \$1.25/hr o<br>ate on Sunday, Ne<br>Day. 2) Add \$1.50/     | w Year's Day, Me<br>hr night work pre  | mium.            |
| Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. Over; Caisson Rig; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 175 Ft or Under Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of 100 Tons or Under, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With A Lifting Capacity Of 4,000 Lbs., & Undo Dredge (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Licensed Boat Pilo (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Pile Driver.  Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/20 Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic raday, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night worbusiness/ civilrights/ laborwages/ pwc. htm.  | er or<br>;;<br>er;<br>et<br>016; Add \$1.25/hr (<br>ate on Sunday, Ne<br>Day. 2) Add \$1.50/ | w Year's Day, Me<br>hr night work pre  | mium.            |
| Air Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster Asphalt Heater, Planer & Scarifier; Asphalt Milling Machine; Asphalt Screen Automatic Subgrader (Concrete); Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.' Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Bituminous (Asphalt) Plant & Paver, Screed; Boatmen (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Boring Machine (Directional, Horizontal or Vertical); Bridge (Bidwell) Paver; Bulldozer or Endloader; Concrete Batch Plant, Batch Hopper; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vlbratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Concrete Bump Cutter, Grinder, Planing or Grooving Machine; Concrete Conveyor System; Concrete Laser/Screed; Concrete Paver (Slipform); Concrete Pump, Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Concrete Slipform Placer Curb & Gumachine; Concrete Spreader & Distributor; Crane (Carry Deck, Mini) or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Crane WIth a Lifting Capacity of 25 Tons or Under; Forestry Equipment, Timbco, Tree Shear, Grinder, Processor; Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Grader or Motor Patrol; Grump; Hydro-Blaster (10,000 PSI or Over); Loading Machine (Conveyor)  | eed;<br>s<br>tter<br>g<br>Tub<br>rout  | 21.15  | 57.87            |

| TRADE OR OCCUPATION   | HOURLY<br>BASIC RATE<br>OF PAY   | HOURLY<br>FRINGE<br>BENEFITS          | TOTAL |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Material or Stack Hoist; Mechanic or Welder; Milling Machine; Post Hole Digger or Driver; Roller (Over 5 Ton); Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yds or More Capacity; Shoulder Widener; Sideboom; Skid R Stabilizing or Concrete Mixer (Self-Propelled or 14S or Over); Straddle Carrier or Travel Lift; Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Tube Finisher; Tugger (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Wind & A- Frames.  Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/20 Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic ra Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night world  | r<br>e);<br>ches<br>16; Add \$1.25/hr c<br>te on Sunday, Nev<br>Day. 2) Add \$1.50/h | v Year's Day, Me<br>or night work pre | mium. |
| business/ civilrights/ laborwages/ pwc. htm.  Belting, Burlap, Texturing Machine; Broom or Sweeper; Compactor (Self-Propelled or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Finishing Machine (Road Type); Environmental Burner; Farm or Industria Type Tractor; Fireman (Asphalt Plant, Pile Driver & Derrick NOT Perform Work on the Great Lakes); Forklift; Greaser; Hoist (Tugger, Automatic); J Digger; Joint Sawer (Multiple Blade); Launch (NOT Performing Work on Great Lakes); Lift Slab Machine; Mechanical Float; Mulcher; Power Subgrader; Robotic Tool Carrier (With or Without Attachments); Roller (Rubber Tire, 5 Ton or Under); Self Propelled Chip Spreader; Shouldering Machine; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Telehandler; Tining or Curing Machine.  | al<br>ing<br>eep<br>the  | 21.15                                 | 57.61 |
| Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/20 Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic ra Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night world business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc. htm.   | te on Sunday, Nev<br>Day. 2) Add \$1.50/h  | v Year's Day, Me<br>or night work pre | mium. |
| Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking System; Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Automatic Belt Conveyor & Surge Bin; Boiler (Temporary Heat); Concrete Proportioning Plant; Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Heaters (Mechanical); High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine Mudjack; Oiler; Prestress Machine; Pug Mill; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or W Points; Rock, Stone Breaker; Screed (Milling Machine); Stump Chipper; Tank Car Heaters; Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack.   | ne);   | 21.15                                 | 57.32 |
| Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/20 Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic ra Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day, Independence Day, | te on Sunday, Nev<br>Day. 2) Add \$1.50/k<br>k premium at: http                      | v Year's Day, Me<br>or night work pre | mium. |
| Fiber Optic Cable Equipment.  | 20.00  | 17.95                                 | 46.84 |
| Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Diver; Wet Tender or Hydraulic Dredge Engineer.   |  | 21.71                                 | 63.36 |
| Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including 70 Ton & Over Tug Opera Assistant Hydraulic Dredge Engineer; Crane or Backhoe Operator; Hydra Dredge Leverman or Diver's Tender; Mechanic or Welder.  |  | 21.71                                 | 63.36 |
| Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator Machineryman (Maintains Cranes Over 50 Tons or Backhoes 115,000 Lb or More); Tug, Launch or Loader, Dozer or Like Equipment When Operaton a Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip, Dock or Scow, Deck Machinery.   | OS.  | 14.72                                 | 50.44 |

| TRADE OR OCCUPATION   | HOURLY<br>BASIC RATE<br>OF PAY | HOURLY<br>FRINGE<br>BENEFITS<br>\$ | TOTAL<br>\$ |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator Machineryman or Fireman (Operates 4 Units or More or Maintains Crane 50 Tons or Under or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or Under); Deck Hand, Deck Engineer or Assistant Tug Operator; Off Road Trucks-Great Lakes ONLY. | s<br>C                         | 20.40                              | 55.86       |

### SUPERSEDES DECISION WI20120010 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (DAVIS-BACON ACT, MINIMUM WAGE RATES)

Truck Drivers:

Three or More Axles; Euclids, Dumptor &

Fringe

STATE: Wisconsin GENERAL DECISION NUMBER: WI150010

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Highways and Airport Runway and Taxiway Construction

Basic Hourly

|               |   | Dasic Hourry | ringe           |
|---------------|---|--------------|-----------------|
| LABORE        | RS CLASSIFICATION:                                    | <u>Rates</u> | <u>Benefits</u> |
|               |   |              |                 |
| Group 1:      | General Laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer;         |              |                 |
| <b>0</b> .00p | Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence    |              |                 |
|               | and Bridge Builder; Landscaper, Multiplate Culvert    |              |                 |
|               |   |              |                 |
|               | Assembler; Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shovele  | •            |                 |
|               | Loader, Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper; or Cement H | ,            |                 |
|               | Bituminous Worker; (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother, Tampe   | er);         |                 |
|               | Concrete Handler                                      | \$30.67      | 15.55           |
| Group 2:      | Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawer and Filler (Pavement); |              |                 |
|               | Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand Operate  | ed);30.77    | 15.55           |
| Group 3:      | Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter     |              |                 |
|               | (Curb, Sidewalk, and Pavement); Strike Off man        | 30.82        | 15.55           |
| Group 4:      | Line and Grade Specialist                             | 31.02        | 15.55           |
| Group 5:      | Blaster and Powderman                                 | 30.87        | 15.55           |
| Group 6:      | Flagperson; Traffic Control                           | 27.30        | 15.55           |

DATE: November 13, 2015

Fringe

**Benefits** 

Basic Hourly

Rates

Notes: Welders receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental. Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR, 5.5(a)(1)(ii)). Includes Modification #0 dated January 2, 2015; Modification #1 dated January 16, 2015; Modification #2 dated March 20, 2015; Modification #3 dated April 10, 2015; Modification #4 dated May 22, 2015; Modification #5 dated June 12, 2015; Modification #6 dated June 26, 2015; Modification #7 dated July 31, 2015; Modification #8 dated August 7, 2015; Modification #9 dated August 28, 2015; Modification #10 dated October 9, 2015; Modification #11 dated November 13, 2015.

#### CLASSES OF LABORER AND MECHANICS

| Bricklayer                     | 31.59 | 16.39      |
|--------------------------------|-------|------------|
| Carpenter                      | 30.48 | 15.80      |
| Millwright                     |       |            |
| Piledriverman                  | 30.98 | 15.80      |
| Ironworker                     | 29.27 | 23.96      |
| Cement Mason/Concrete Finisher |       |            |
| Electrician                    |       | See Page 3 |
| Line Construction              |       | -          |
| Lineman                        | 42.14 | 32% + 5.00 |
| Heavy Equipment Operator       | 40.03 | 32% + 5.00 |
| Equipment Operator             | 33.71 | 32% + 5.00 |
| Heavy Groundman Driver         | 26.78 | 14.11      |
| Light Groundman Driver         | 24.86 | 13.45      |
| Groundsman                     |       |            |
| Painters                       | 23.74 | 11.72      |
| Well Drilling:                 |       |            |
| Well Driller                   | 16.52 | 3.70       |

### SUPERSEDES DECISION WI20120010 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (DAVIS-BACON ACT, MINIMUM WAGE RATES)

STATE: Wisconsin

GENERAL DECISION NUMBER: WI150010

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Highways and Airport Runway and Taxiway Construction

| POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATION:   | Basic Hourly<br><u>Rates</u> | Fringe<br><u>Benefits</u> | POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATION: (Continued)  | Basic Hourly<br><u>Rates</u> | Fringe<br><u>Benefits</u>     |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Group 1: Cranes, tower cranes and derricks, with or without attachments, with a lifting capacity of over 100 tons or cranes, tower cranes and derricks with boom, leads and/or jib lengths measuring 176 feet or longer |                              | \$21.55<br>\$21.55        | (scraper, dozer, pusher, loader); scraper - rubber tired (single or twin engine); endloader hydraulic backhoe (tractor-type); trenching machine; skid rigs; tractor, side boom (heavy); drilling or boring machine (mechanical heavy); roller (over 5 tons); percussion or rotary drilling machine; air track; blaster; loading machine (conveyor); tugger; boatmen; winches and A-frames; post driver; material hoist operator  | \$37.27                      | \$21.55                       |
| operator, dredge engineer   | \$37.77                      | \$21.55                   | joint saw (multiple blade) belting machine; burlap machine; texturing machine; tractor, endloader (rubber tired) - light; jeep digger; fork lift; mulcher; launch operator; fireman; environmental burner.  Group 5: Air compressor; power pack; vibratory hammer and extractor; heavy equipment, leadman; tank car heaters; stump chipper; curb machine operator; concrete proportioning plants generators; mudjack operator; rock breaker; crusher or screening plant; screed (milling machine); automatic belt conveyor and surge bin; pug mill operator; oiler; pump (over 3 inches); drilling machine helper.  Group 6: Off – road material hauler with or without ejector Premium Pay: EPA Level "A" protection - \$3.00 per hour EPA Level "B" protection - \$2.00 per hour | \$36.72                      | \$21.55<br>\$21.55<br>\$21.55 |

DATE: November 13, 2015

STATE: Wisconsin

Area3-

GENERAL DECISION NUMBER: WI150010

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Highways and Airport Runway and Taxiway Construction

FLORENCE (townships of Aurora, Commonwealth, Fern, Florence and Homestead), MARINETTE (Niagara township)

LABORERS CLASSIFICATION: Rates Benefits Area 4 -BROWN, DOOR, KEWAUNEE, MANITOWOC (except Schleswig), MARINETTE (Wausauke and area south thereof), OCONTO, MENOMINEE (East of a line 6 miles West of the West Electricians boundary of Oconto County), SHAWANO (except area North of Townships of Aniwa and Area 1 \$29.60 26.5%+ 9.15 Hutchins) COUNTIES. Area 2: Electricians..... 31.21 18.92 Area 5 -ADAMS, CLARK (Colby, Freemont, Lynn, Mayville, Sherman, Sherwood, Unity), FOREST, JUNEAU, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MARATHON, MARINETTE (Area North of the town of Area 3: Electrical contracts under \$130,000 ..... 28.96 18.26 Wausaukee), MENOMINEE (Area West of a line 6 miles West of the West boundary of Oconto County), ONEIDA, PORTAGE, SHAWANO (Area North of the townships of Aniwa and Electrical contracts over \$130,000 ..... 31.16 18.34 29.50% + 9.37 Hutchins), VILAS AND WOOD COUNTIES 29.84 Area 4: ..... 28.96 24.85% + 9.70 Area 5 Area 6 ..... 35.25 19.30 Area 6 -KENOSHA COUNTY Area 8 DODGE, (Emmet Township only), GREEN, JEFFERSON, LAFAYETTE, RACINE (Burlington Area8-31.90 24.95% + 10.46 Electricians..... township), ROCK and WALWORTH COUNTIES Area 9: Electricians..... 35.75 19.87 Area 9 -COLUMBIA, DANE, DODGE, (area west of Hwy. 26, except Chester & Emmet Townships), 29.64 20.54 Area 10 GREEN LAKE (except townships of Berlin, Seneca and St. Marie), IOWA, MARQUETTE 32.54 24.07 Area 11 ..... (except townships of Neshkoka, Crystal Lake, Newton and Springfield), and SAUK COUNTIES Area 12 ..... 34.98 19.89 Area 13 ..... 35.13 23.09 Area 10 -CALUMET (Township of New Holstein), DODGE (East of Hwy, 26 including Chester Township), FOND DU LAC, MANITOWOC (Schleswig), and SHEBOYGAN COUNTIES Teledata System Installer Area 14 Area 11 -DOUGLAS COUNTY Installer/Technician ..... 22.50 12.72 Area 12 -RACINE (except Burlington township) COUNTY Sound & Communications Area 15 Area 13 -MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WASHINGTON and WAUKESHA COUNTIES 14.84 Installer 16.47 26.00 17.70 Technician..... Area 14 -Statewide. CALUMET (except township of New Holstein), GREEN LAKE Area 1 -Area 15 -DODGE (East of Hwy 26 including Chester Twp, excluding Emmet Twp), FOND DU LAC (N. part, including Townships of Berlin, St. Marie and Seneca), (Except Waupun), MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, MANITOWOC (Schleswig), WASHINGTON, MARQUETTE (N. part, including Townships of Crystal Lake, Neshkoro, Newton & AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES. Springfield), OUTAGAMIE, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA and WINNEBAGO COUNTIES. Area 2 -ASHLAND, BARRON, BAYFIELD, BUFFALO, BURNETT, CHIPPEWA. CLARK (except Mayville, Colby, Unity, Sherman, Fremont, Lynn and Sherwood), CRAWFORD, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, GRANT, IRON, JACKSON, LA CROSSE, MONROE, PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, PRICE, RICHLAND, RUSK, ST. CROIX, SAWYER, TAYLOR, TREMPEALEAU, VERNON and WASHBURN COUNTIES

DATE: November 13, 2015

### FEBRUARY 1999

# NOTICE TO BIDDERS WAGE RATE DECISION

The wage rate decision of the Secretary of Labor which has been incorporated in these advertised specifications is incomplete in that the classifications may be omitted from the Secretary of Labor's decision.

Since the bidder is responsible, independently, for ascertaining area practice with respect to the necessity, or lack of necessity, for the use of these classifications in the prosecution of the work contemplated by this project, no inference may be drawn from the omision of these classifications concerning prevailing area practices relative to their use. Further, this omission will not, per se, be construed as establishing any governmental liability for increased labor cost if it is subsequently determined that such classifications are required.

There may be omissions and/or errors in the federal wage rates. The bidder is responsible for evaluating and determining the correct applicable rate. The higher of state or federal rate will apply.

Page 1 of 1

# Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 1 DATE: 11/09/15

#### REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

DNTRACT: PROJECT(S): FEDERAL ID(S): 20160112009 1224-21-71 WISC 2016006 CONTRACT:

| LINE  |  | <br>  APPROX.      |     | UNIT P         | RICE          | <br>  BID AM   | OUNT |
|-------|--|--------------------|-----|----------------|---------------|----------------|------|
| NO    | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY :         |     | DOLLARS        | DOLLARS   CTS |                | CTS  |
| SECTI | ON 0001 Contract Items   |                    |     |                |               |                |      |
| 0010  | <br> 201.0115  | <br>  0.2<br> ACRE | 200 | <br> <br> <br> |               | <br> <br> <br> |      |
| 0020  | 201.0120 Clearing<br> <br>   | <br>  70.0<br> ID  | 000 | <br> <br>      | ·             | <br> <br>      | •    |
| 0030  | 201.0215 Grubbing<br> <br>   | <br>  0.2<br> ACRE | 200 |                |               |                | •    |
| 0040  | 201.0220 Grubbing<br> <br>   | <br>  70.0<br> ID  | 000 |                |               |                |      |
|       | 203.0100 Removing Small<br> Pipe Culverts<br>                                  | <br>               | 000 | <br> <br>      |               | <br> <br>      |      |
|       | 203.0200 Removing Old<br> Structure (station) 01.<br> STA 1129+28              | <br> LUMP<br>      |     | <br> LUMP<br>  |               | <br> <br>      |      |
| 0070  | 203.0200 Removing Old<br> Structure (station) 10.<br> STA 1683+74              | <br> LUMP          |     | <br> LUMP<br>  |               | <br> <br>      |      |
|       | 203.0200 Removing Old<br> Structure (station) 11.<br> STA 1691+05              | <br> LUMP<br>      |     | <br> LUMP<br>  |               | <br> <br>      |      |
| 0090  | 203.0210.S Abatement of Asbestos Containing Material (structure) 06. B-36-0059 | i                  |     | <br> LUMP<br>  |               | <br> <br> <br> |      |
| 0100  | 204.0100 Removing<br> Pavement<br>   |                    | 000 | <br> <br> <br> |               | <br> <br> <br> |      |

# Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 2 DATE: 11/09/15

#### REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

DNTRACT: PROJECT(S): FEDERAL ID(S): 20160112009 1224-21-71 WISC 2016006 CONTRACT:

| LINE | !   | APPROX.                  | UNIT PRICE    | BID AMOUNT     |
|------|---|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| NO   | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY AND UNITS       | DOLLARS   CTS | DOLLARS CTS    |
| 0110 | 204.0105 Removing<br> Pavement Butt Joints<br>                      | <br>  1,200.000<br> SY   |               |                |
| 0120 | 204.0109.S Removing<br> Concrete Surface Partial<br> Depth          | 24,000.000<br> SF        |               |                |
| 0130 | 204.0110 Removing<br> Asphaltic Surface<br>                         | <br>  17,950.000 <br> SY |               |                |
| 0140 | 204.0115 Removing<br> Asphaltic Surface Butt<br> Joints             | <br>  15,825.000<br> SY  |               |                |
|      | 204.0120 Removing<br> Asphaltic Surface<br> Milling                 | <br>  644,920.000<br> SY | -<br>-        |                |
| 0160 | 204.0150 Removing Curb &<br> Gutter<br>                             | <br>  220.000 <br> LF    |               |                |
| 0170 | 204.0165 Removing<br> Guardrail<br>                                 | <br>  7,365.000 <br> LF  |               | <br> <br>      |
| 0180 | 204.0170 Removing Fence<br> <br>                                    | <br>  48.000 <br> LF     | -<br>-        |                |
| 0190 | 204.0175 Removing<br> Concrete Slope Paving<br>                     | <br>  56.000<br> SY      | -             |                |
| 0200 | 204.0220 Removing Inlets<br>  | 9.000 <br> EACH          |               | <br> <br> <br> |
| 0210 | 204.9060.S Removing<br> (item description) 01.<br> Culvert Endwalls |                          |               |                |

# Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 3 DATE: 11/09/15 SCHEDULE OF ITEMS REVISED:

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT: PROJECT(S): FEDERAL ID(S): 20160112009 1224-21-71 WISC 2016006

| LINE<br>NO | ITEM<br>  DESCRIPTION<br>   | APPROX.                  | UNIT PRICE      |   | BID AMOUNT     |     |
|------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------|-----|
|            |   | QUANTITY<br>  AND UNITS  | 1               |   | DOLLARS        | CTS |
| 0220       | 205.0100 Excavation<br> Common<br>  | 5,940.000                |                 |   |                |     |
| 0230       | 206.1000 Excavation for<br> Structures Bridges<br> (structure) 10.<br> B-36-0066      | <br> LUMP<br>            | <br> LUMP<br>   |   | <br> <br> <br> |     |
| 0240       | 206.1000 Excavation for<br> Structures Bridges<br> (structure) 11.<br> B-36-0067      | <br> LUMP<br>            | <br> LUMP<br>   |   | <br> <br>      |     |
| 0250       | 206.2000 Excavation for<br> Structures Culverts<br> (structure) 01.<br> B-36-0036     | <br> LUMP<br>            | <br> LUMP<br>   |   | <br> <br> <br> |     |
| 0260       | 210.0100 Backfill<br> Structure<br>   | <br>  140.000<br> CY     | <br> <br>  <br> |   | <br> <br>      |     |
| 0270       | 211.0100 Prepare<br> Foundation for Asphaltic<br> Paving (project) 01.<br> 1224-21-71 | <br> LUMP<br>            | <br> LUMP<br>   |   |                |     |
| 0280       | 213.0100 Finishing<br> Roadway (project) 01.<br> 1224-21-71                           | <br>  1.000<br> EACH     | <br> <br>  <br> | • | <br> <br>      |     |
| 0290       | 305.0110 Base Aggregate<br> Dense 3/4-Inch<br>  | <br>  22,850.000<br> TON | <br>            |   |                | •   |
| 0300       | 305.0120 Base Aggregate<br> Dense 1 1/4-Inch<br>                                      | <br>  8,750.000<br> TON  | <br> <br>       |   | <br> <br>      |     |
| 0310       | 305.0500 Shaping<br> Shoulders<br>  | 3,040.000                | <br> <br>  <br> |   |                |     |

# Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 4 DATE: 11/09/15

REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

CONTRACT:

ONTRACT: PROJECT(S): FEDERAL ID(S): 20160112009 1224-21-71 WISC 2016006

| LINE<br>NO | ITEM<br>  DESCRIPTION<br>                                       | APPROX.                   | UNIT PRICE     | BID AMOUNT      |  |
|------------|---|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--|
|            |   | QUANTITY AND UNITS        | DOLLARS   CTS  | DOLLARS CTS     |  |
| 0320       | 311.0110 Breaker Run  | 7,380.000                 |                | <br> <br>       |  |
| 0330       | 371.1000.S QMP Base<br>Aggregate Dense 1<br>1/4-Inch Compaction | <br>  8,450.000<br> TON   | <br> <br> <br> | <br> <br>       |  |
|            | 390.0203 Base Patching<br> Asphaltic<br>                        | <br>  440.000<br> SY      | <br> <br> <br> | <br> <br> <br>  |  |
|            | 390.0403 Base Patching<br> Concrete Shes                        | <br>  1,620.000<br> SY    |                | <br> <br> <br>  |  |
|            | 415.1080 Concrete<br> Pavement HES 8-Inch<br>                   | <br>  310.000<br> SY      |                |                 |  |
| 0370       | 415.1410 Concrete<br> Pavement Approach Slab<br> HES            | <br>  410.000<br> SY      |                | <br> <br> <br>  |  |
|            | 416.0610 Drilled Tie<br> Bars                                   | <br>  2,544.000<br> EACH  | <br> <br> <br> | <br> <br> <br>  |  |
|            | 416.0620 Drilled Dowel<br> Bars<br>                             | <br>  3,892.000<br> EACH  | <br> <br> <br> | <br> <br>       |  |
|            | 416.1710 Concrete<br> Pavement Repair<br>                       | <br>  1,360.000<br> SY    |                |                 |  |
|            | 416.1720 Concrete<br> Pavement Replacement                      | <br>  363.000<br> SY      |                | <br> <br>       |  |
|            | 440.4410 Incentive IRI<br> Ride<br>                             | <br>  109,830.000<br> DOL | 1.00000        | <br>  109830.00 |  |

# Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 5 DATE: 11/09/15

#### REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

DNTRACT: PROJECT(S): FEDERAL ID(S): 20160112009 1224-21-71 WISC 2016006 CONTRACT:

| LINE<br>NO | ITEM<br>  DESCRIPTION<br>                                     | APPROX.            |                           | UNIT PRICE |                | BID AMOUNT |       |
|------------|---|--------------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------|------------|-------|
|            |   |                    | QUANTITY  <br>AND UNITS   | DOLLARS    | . !            | DOLLARS    | CTS   |
| 0430       | 455.0105 Asphaltic<br> Material PG58-28<br>                   | <br> <br> TON      | 9,030.000 <br>  9,030     |            | .              |            |       |
| 0440       | 455.0605 Tack Coat<br> <br>                                   | <br> <br> GAL      | 86,250.000 <br>  86       | .          |                |            |       |
| 0450       | 460.1100 HMA Pavement<br> Type E-0.3<br>                      | <br> <br> <br> TON | <br>  845.000<br>         |            |                |            |       |
| 0460       | 460.1130 HMA Pavement<br> Type E-30<br>                       | <br> <br> <br> TON | <br>  163,360.000<br>     |            |                |            |       |
| 0470       | 460.2000 Incentive<br> Density HMA Pavement<br>               | <br> <br> DOL      | 104,810.000               | 1          | .00000         | 1048       | 10.00 |
| 0480       | 460.4000 HMA Cold<br> Weather Paving<br>                      | <br> <br> TON      | 9,610.000 <br>  9,610     |            | .              |            |       |
| 0490       | 460.4110.S Reheating HMA<br> Pavement Longitudinal<br> Joints | <br> <br> <br> LF  | 314,600.000 <br>  314     |            | .              |            |       |
| 0500       | 465.0105 Asphaltic<br> Surface<br>                            | <br> <br> TON      | 475.000 <br>  475.000     |            | .              |            |       |
| 0510       | 465.0125 Asphaltic<br> Surface Temporary<br>                  | <br> <br> <br> TON | 4,175.000 <br>  4,175.000 |            | .              |            |       |
| 0520       | 465.0400 Asphaltic<br> Shoulder Rumble Strips<br>             | <br> <br> <br> LF  | <br>  276,650.000         |            | .              |            |       |
| 0530       | 502.0100 Concrete<br> Masonry Bridges<br>                     | <br> <br> <br> CY  | 28.000 <br>  28.000       |            | <br> <br> <br> | <br> <br>  |       |

# Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 6 DATE: 11/09/15

#### REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

CONTRACT:

ONTRACT: PROJECT(S): FEDERAL ID(S): 20160112009 1224-21-71 WISC 2016006

| LINE<br>NO | ITEM<br>  DESCRIPTION<br>                               |     | APPROX.<br>  QUANTITY<br>  AND UNITS | UNIT PRICE     | BID AMOUNT     |  |
|------------|---|-----|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|            |   |     |                                      | DOLLARS   CTS  | DOLLARS CT     |  |
|            | 502.3100 Expansion<br> Device (structure)<br> B-36-0037 | 02. | <br> LUMP                            | <br> <br> LUMP | <br> <br>      |  |
| 0550       | 502.3100 Expansion<br> Device (structure)<br> B-36-0042 | 03. | <br> LUMP                            | <br> LUMP      | <br> <br> <br> |  |
|            | 502.3100 Expansion<br> Device (structure)<br> B-36-0043 | 04. | <br> LUMP                            | <br> LUMP      | <br> <br> <br> |  |
| 0570       | 502.3100 Expansion<br> Device (structure)<br> B-36-0045 | 05. | <br> LUMP                            | <br> LUMP      | <br> <br> <br> |  |
|            | 502.3100 Expansion<br> Device (structure)<br> B-36-0059 | 06. | <br> LUMP                            | <br> LUMP      | <br> <br> <br> |  |
|            | 502.3100 Expansion<br> Device (structure)<br> B-36-0061 | 07. | <br> LUMP                            | <br> LUMP      | <br> <br> <br> |  |
|            | 502.3100 Expansion<br> Device (structure)<br> B-36-0062 | 08. | <br> LUMP                            | <br> LUMP      | <br> <br> <br> |  |
| 0610       | 502.3100 Expansion<br> Device (structure)<br> B-36-0065 | 09. | <br> LUMP                            | <br> LUMP      | <br> <br> <br> |  |
| 0620       | 502.3100 Expansion<br> Device (structure)<br> B-36-0066 | 10. | LUMP                                 | <br> LUMP      | <br> <br>      |  |
|            | 502.3100 Expansion<br> Device (structure)<br> B-36-0069 | 13. | <br> LUMP<br>                        | <br> LUMP      |                |  |
| 0640       | 502.3100 Expansion<br> Device (structure)<br> B-36-0074 | 16. | <br> <br> LUMP                       | <br> <br> LUMP | <br> <br> <br> |  |

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 7 DATE: 11/09/15

REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

| LINE |   | APPROX.                 | UNIT PRICE        | BID AMOUNT     |
|------|---|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| NO   | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY<br>  AND UNITS | DOLLARS   CTS     | DOLLARS CT     |
|      | 502.3200 Protective<br>Surface Treatment                    | <br>  13,718.000<br> SY | <br> <br> <br>    | <br> <br>      |
|      | 502.3210 Pigmented<br>Surface Sealer                        | <br>  3,134.000<br> SY  | <br> <br> <br>    | <br> <br> <br> |
| 0670 | 502.5002 Masonry Anchors<br>Type L No. 4 Bars               | <br>  11.000<br> EACH   | <br>              | <br> <br>      |
| 0680 | 502.5005 Masonry Anchors<br>Type L No. 5 Bars               | <br>  880.000<br> EACH  |                   |                |
|      | 504.0100 Concrete<br>Masonry Culverts                       | <br>  14.000<br> CY     |                   |                |
| 0700 | 505.0400 Bar Steel<br>Reinforcement HS<br>Structures        | <br>  950.000<br> LB    | <br> <br> <br>    | <br> <br> <br> |
| 0710 | 505.0600 Bar Steel<br>Reinforcement HS Coated<br>Structures | <br>  32,690.000<br> LB | <br> <br> <br>    | <br> <br> <br> |
| 0720 | 505.0904 Bar Couplers No.                                   | <br>  12.000<br> EACH   |                   | <br> <br> <br> |
| 0730 |   | <br>  84.000<br> EACH   |                   |                |
| 0740 |   | <br>  36.000<br> EACH   | <br> <br> <br>    | <br> <br> <br> |
|      | 506.2610 Bearing Pads<br>Elastomeric Laminated              | <br>  8.000<br> EACH    | <br> <br> <br>  . |                |

Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 8 DATE: 11/09/15REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

| LINE<br>NO |   | APPROX.                  | UNIT PRICE    | BID AMOUNT     |
|------------|---|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| NO         | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY AND UNITS       | DOLLARS   CTS | DOLLARS CTS    |
| 0760       | 506.7050.S Removing<br> Bearings (structure) 16.<br> B-36-0074                            | <br>  8.000<br> EACH     |               | <br> <br>      |
| 0770       | 509.0301 Preparation<br> Decks Type 1<br>   | <br>  1,473.000<br> SY   |               | <br> <br>      |
| 0780       | 509.0302 Preparation<br> Decks Type 2<br>   |                          |               | <br> <br>      |
| 0790       | 509.0500 Cleaning Decks<br> <br>  | <br>  13,503.000<br> SY  | -             |                |
| 0800       | 509.1000 Joint Repair<br> <br>  | <br>  416.000<br> SY     | -             |                |
| 0810       | 509.1500 Concrete<br> Surface Repair<br>  | <br>  1,230.000<br> SF   | -             |                |
| 0820       | 509.2000 Full-Depth Deck<br> Repair<br>   | <br>  42.000<br> SY      |               |                |
| 0830       | 509.2500 Concrete<br> Masonry Overlay Decks<br>   | <br>  1,407.000<br> CY   | -             |                |
| 0840       | 509.9005.S Removing<br> Concrete Masonry Deck<br> Overlay (structure) 11.<br> B-36-0067   | <br>  692.000<br> SY<br> |               | <br> <br> <br> |
| 0850       | 509.9010.S Removing<br> Asphaltic Concrete Deck<br> Overlay (structure) 03.<br> B-36-0042 | <br>  826.000<br> SY     |               | <br> <br> <br> |

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 9 DATE: 11/09/15

#### REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

| LINE | !   | !                           | APPROX.     | UNIT PF |     | BID AM         |     |
|------|---|-----------------------------|-------------|---------|-----|----------------|-----|
| NO   | DESCRIPTION<br>   | TION   QUANTITY   AND UNITS |             | DOLLARS | CTS | DOLLARS        | CTS |
| 0860 | 509.9010.S Removing<br> Asphaltic Concrete Deck<br> Overlay (structure) 07.<br> B-36-0061 | <br> <br> SY<br>            | 1,053.000   |         |     | <br> <br> <br> |     |
| 0870 | 509.9010.S Removing<br> Asphaltic Concrete Deck<br> Overlay (structure) 09.<br> B-36-0065 | <br> <br> SY<br>            | 689.000     |         |     | <br> <br> <br> |     |
| 0880 | 509.9010.S Removing<br> Asphaltic Concrete Deck<br> Overlay (structure) 10.<br> B-36-0066 | <br> <br> SY<br>            | 689.000     |         |     | <br> <br> <br> |     |
| 0890 | 509.9010.S Removing<br> Asphaltic Concrete Deck<br> Overlay (structure) 12.<br> B-36-0068 | <br> <br> SY<br>            | 692.000     |         |     | <br> <br> <br> |     |
| 0900 | 509.9010.S Removing<br> Asphaltic Concrete Deck<br> Overlay (structure) 14.<br> B-36-0070 | <br> <br> SY<br>            | 701.000     |         |     | <br> <br> <br> |     |
| 0910 | 509.9010.S Removing<br> Asphaltic Concrete Deck<br> Overlay (structure) 15.<br> B-36-0071 | <br> <br> SY<br>            | 701.000     |         |     | <br> <br> <br> |     |
| 0920 | 509.9010.S Removing<br> Asphaltic Concrete Deck<br> Overlay (structure) 17.<br> B-36-0110 | <br> <br> SY<br>            | 571.000<br> |         |     | <br> <br> <br> |     |
| 0930 | 509.9010.S Removing<br> Asphaltic Concrete Deck<br> Overlay (structure) 18.<br> B-36-0111 | <br> <br> SY<br>            | 539.000     |         |     | <br> <br> <br> |     |
| 0940 | 509.9050.S Cleaning<br> Parapets<br>  | <br> <br> <br> LF           | 7,864.000   |         |     | <br> <br>      |     |

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 10 DATE: 11/09/15

REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

| LINE | !  | APPROX.                 | UNIT PRICE    | BID AMOUNT          |
|------|--|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| NO   | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY<br>  AND UNITS | DOLLARS   CTS | <br>  DOLLARS  CTS  |
| 0950 | 516.0500 Rubberized<br> Membrane Waterproofing<br>   | <br>  18.000<br> SY     |               |                     |
| 0960 | 517.3000.S Structure<br> Overcoating Cleaning and<br> Priming (structure) 02.<br> B-36-0037    | <br> LUMP<br>           | LUMP          |                     |
| 0970 | 517.3000.S Structure<br> Overcoating Cleaning and<br> Priming (structure) 04.<br> B-36-0043    | <br> LUMP<br>           | LUMP          |                     |
| 0980 | 517.3000.S Structure<br> Overcoating Cleaning and<br> Priming (structure) 05.<br> B-36-0045    | <br> LUMP<br>           | LUMP          |                     |
| 0990 | 517.3000.S Structure<br> Overcoating Cleaning and<br> Priming (structure) 06.<br> B-36-0059    | <br> LUMP<br>           | LUMP          |                     |
| 1000 | 517.3000.S Structure<br> Overcoating Cleaning and<br> Priming (structure) 08.<br> B-36-0062    | <br> LUMP<br>           | LUMP          |                     |
| 1010 | 517.4000.S Containment<br> and Collection of Waste<br> Materials (structure)<br> 02. B-36-0037 | <br> LUMP<br>           | LUMP          | <br> <br> <br>      |
| 1020 | 517.4000.S Containment<br> and Collection of Waste<br> Materials (structure)<br> 04. B-36-0043 | <br> LUMP<br>           | LUMP          | <br> <br> <br> <br> |
| 1030 | 517.4000.S Containment<br> and Collection of Waste<br> Materials (structure)<br> 05. B-36-0045 | <br> LUMP<br>           | <br> LUMP<br> | <br> <br> <br>      |

# Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 11 DATE: 11/09/15

REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

| LINE     | !  | APPROX.                   | UNIT PRICE             | BID AMOU          | JNT |
|----------|--|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----|
| NO       | DESCRIPTION<br>  | QUANTITY<br>  AND UNITS   | DOLLARS   CTS          | DOLLARS           | CTS |
| 1040     | 517.4000.S Containment<br> and Collection of Waste<br> Materials (structure)<br> 06. B-36-0059 | <br> LUMP<br>             | <br> LUMP              | <br> <br> <br>    |     |
| 1050     | 517.4000.S Containment<br> and Collection of Waste<br> Materials (structure)<br> 08. B-36-0062 | <br> LUMP<br>             | <br> LUMP<br>          | <br> <br> <br>    |     |
| 1060     | 520.1012 Apron Endwalls<br> for Culvert Pipe 12-Inch   | <br>  3.000<br> EACH      | <br> <br> <br>  .      | <br> <br> <br>  . |     |
| 1070     | 520.2012 Culvert Pipe<br> Temporary 12-Inch<br>  | <br>  800.000<br> LF      | <br> <br>  <br>   .    | <br> <br> <br>  . |     |
| 1080     | 520.8000 Concrete<br> Collars for Pipe<br>   | 3.000<br>  3.000<br> EACH | <br> <br> <br> <br>    | <br> <br>         |     |
| 1090     | 520.8700 Cleaning<br> Culvert Pipes<br>  | <br>  16.000<br> EACH     |                        | <br> <br>  .      |     |
|          | 521.1024 Apron Endwalls<br> for Culvert Pipe Steel<br> 24-Inch                                 | <br>  1.000<br> EACH      |                        | <br> <br>  .      |     |
| <b>-</b> | 521.2005.S Surface Drain<br> Pipe Corrugated Metal<br> Slotted (inch) 01.<br> 12-Inch          | <br>  680.000<br> LF      | <br> <br> <br> <br>    | <br> <br> <br>    | •   |
| 1120     | 522.0118 Culvert Pipe<br> Reinforced Concrete<br> Class III 18-Inch                            | <br>  50.000<br> LF       | <br> <br> <br>  .      | <br> <br> <br>  . |     |
| 1130     | 522.0142 Culvert Pipe<br> Reinforced Concrete<br> Class III 42-Inch                            | <br> <br>  32.000<br> LF  | <br> <br> <br> <br>  . | <br> <br> <br>    |     |

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 12 DATE: 11/09/15

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS REVISED:

| LINE | !  | !                   | PROX.          | UNIT P    | RICE      | BID AM         | OUNT |
|------|--|---------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|------|
| NO   | DESCRIPTION<br>  | -                   | NTITY<br>UNITS | DOLLARS   | CTS       | DOLLARS        | CTS  |
| 1140 | 522.1018 Apron Endwalls<br> for Culvert Pipe<br> Reinforced Concrete<br> 18-Inch | <br> <br> EACH      | 9.000          |           |           | <br> <br>      |      |
| 1150 | 522.1024 Apron Endwalls<br> for Culvert Pipe<br> Reinforced Concrete<br> 24-Inch | <br> <br> EACH      | 1.000          |           |           | <br> <br>      |      |
| 1160 | 522.1030 Apron Endwalls<br> for Culvert Pipe<br> Reinforced Concrete<br> 30-Inch | <br> <br> EACH      | 1.000          |           |           | <br> <br> <br> |      |
| 1170 | 522.1042 Apron Endwalls<br> for Culvert Pipe<br> Reinforced Concrete<br> 42-Inch | <br> <br> EACH      | 1.000          |           |           | <br> <br> <br> |      |
| 1180 | 522.1054 Apron Endwalls<br> for Culvert Pipe<br> Reinforced Concrete<br> 54-Inch | <br> <br> EACH      | 1.000          |           |           |                |      |
| 1190 | 524.0118 Culvert Pipe<br> Salvaged 18-Inch<br>                                   | <br> <br> <br> LF   | 8.000          |           |           | <br> <br>      |      |
|      | 524.0154 Culvert Pipe<br> Salvaged 54-Inch                                       | <br> <br> <br> LF   | 8.000          |           | •         | <br> <br>      |      |
| 1210 | 524.0618 Apron Endwalls<br> for Culvert Pipe<br> Salvaged 18-Inch                | <br> <br> <br> EACH | 1.000          |           | .         | <br> <br>      |      |
| 1220 | 601.0409 Concrete Curb &<br> Gutter 30-Inch Type A                               | <br> <br> <br> LF   | 220.000        | <br> <br> | <br> <br> | <br> <br>      |      |

# Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 13 DATE: 11/09/15 SCHEDULE OF ITEMS REVISED:

#### REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

| LINE | !   |                     | PPROX.            | UNIT PF       |   | BID AM    | OUNT |
|------|---|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|---|-----------|------|
| NO   | DESCRIPTION   |                     | ANTITY<br>D UNITS | <br>  DOLLARS |   | DOLLARS   | CTS  |
|      | 603.8000 Concrete<br> Barrier Temporary<br> Precast Delivered | <br> <br> LF        | 5,038.000         |               |   | <br> <br> | •    |
|      | 603.8125 Concrete<br> Barrier Temporary<br> Precast Installed | <br> <br> LF        | LO,075.000        |               |   | <br>      |      |
| 1250 | 604.0400 Slope Paving<br> Concrete<br>                        | <br> <br> SY        | 56.000            |               |   | <br> <br> |      |
| 1260 | 604.9010.S Slope Paving<br> Repair Crushed Aggregate<br>      | <br> <br> CY        | 23.000            |               |   | <br> <br> |      |
| 1270 | 606.0200 Riprap Medium<br> <br>                               | <br> <br> CY        | 70.000            |               |   | <br> <br> |      |
|      | 611.0430 Reconstructing<br> Inlets<br>                        | <br> <br> EACH      | 4.000             |               |   | <br>      |      |
|      | 611.0600 Inlet Covers<br> Type A<br>                          | <br> <br> EACH      | 9.000             |               |   | <br> <br> |      |
| 1300 | 611.3220 Inlets 2x2-FT<br> <br>                               | <br> <br> EACH      | 9.000             |               |   | <br> <br> |      |
| 1310 | 611.8115 Adjusting Inlet<br> Covers<br>                       | <br> <br> EACH      | 25.000            |               |   | <br>      |      |
| 1320 | 611.8120.S Cover Plates<br> Temporary<br>                     | <br> <br> EACH      | 17.000            | <br> <br>     | • | <br> <br> |      |
| 1330 | 614.0010 Barrier System<br> Grading Shaping<br> Finishing     | <br> <br> <br> EACH | 26.000            | <br> <br>     |   | <br> <br> |      |

Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 14
DATE: 11/09/15
SCHEDULE OF ITEMS REVISED: REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

| LINE | <br>  ITEM  | <br>  APPROX        | <br>z           | UNIT PR | <br>тсғ | <br>  BID AM   | <br>∩⊓תידי |
|------|---|---------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|----------------|------------|
| NO   | !   | QUANTIT             | ry              | DOLLARS |         | !              | <br> CTS   |
| 1340 | 614.0150 Anchor<br> Assemblies for Steel<br> Plate Beam Guard | <br> <br> <br> EACH | 3.000           |         |         | <br> <br>      |            |
| 1350 | 614.0220 Steel Thrie<br> Beam Bullnose Terminal<br>           | <br> <br> EACH      | 8.000 <br> <br> |         |         | <br> <br>      |            |
|      | 614.0230 Steel Thrie<br> Beam<br>                             | <br>  57<br> LF     | <br> 75.000<br> |         |         | <br> <br>      |            |
|      | 614.0397 Guardrail Mow<br> Strip Emulsified Asphalt<br>       | <br>  3,78<br> SY   | <br> 36.000<br> |         |         | <br> <br>      | ·          |
|      | 614.0400 Adjusting Steel<br> Plate Beam Guard<br>             | <br>  1,61<br> LF   | <br> 15.000<br> |         |         | <br> <br>      | ·<br>      |
|      | 614.0905 Crash Cushions<br> Temporary<br>                     | <br>  EACH          | <br> 6.000<br>  |         |         | <br> <br>      |            |
| 1400 | 614.2300 MGS Guardrail 3<br> <br>                             | <br>  6,75<br> LF   | <br> 50.000<br> |         |         | <br> <br>      |            |
|      | 614.2500 MGS Thrie Beam<br> Transition<br>                    |                     | <br> 30.000<br> |         |         | <br> <br>      |            |
| 1420 | 614.2610 MGS Guardrail<br> Terminal EAT<br>                   | <br> <br> EACH      | <br> 8.000<br>  |         |         | <br> <br> <br> |            |
| 1430 | 614.2620 MGS Guardrail<br> Terminal Type 2<br>                | <br> <br> <br> EACH | 5.000           |         |         | <br> <br>      |            |
|      | 616.0100 Fence Woven<br> Wire (height) 01. 4.<br> 5-Feet      | <br> <br> LF        | <br> 18.000<br> |         |         | <br> <br>      |            |

# Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 15 DATE: 11/09/15 SCHEDULE OF ITEMS REVISED:

#### SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

| LINE | !  | APPROX.                 | UNIT PRIC           | CE  | BID AM         | OUNT |
|------|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-----|----------------|------|
| NO   | DESCRIPTION<br>  | QUANTITY AND UNITS      | DOLLARS             | CTS | DOLLARS        | CT:  |
|      | 616.0407 Fence Chain<br> Link Salvaged 7-FT<br>                                    | <br>  48.000<br> LF     | <br> <br>  <br>  .  |     | <br> <br> <br> |      |
| 1460 | 618.0100 Maintenance And<br> Repair of Haul Roads<br> (project) 01.<br> 1224-21-71 | <br>  1.000<br> EACH    | <br> <br> <br> <br> |     | <br> <br> <br> |      |
| 1470 | 619.1000 Mobilization<br> <br>   | <br>  1.000<br> EACH    | <br>                |     | <br> <br>      |      |
| 1480 | 624.0100 Water<br> <br>  | <br>  310.000<br> MGAL  | <br> <br> <br>  .   |     | <br> <br>      |      |
| 1490 | 625.0100 Topsoil<br> <br>  | <br>  970.000<br> SY    | <br> <br>           |     | <br> <br>      |      |
|      | 625.0500 Salvaged<br> Topsoil<br>  | <br>  21,935.000<br> SY | <br> <br>  <br>  .  |     | <br> <br>      |      |
| 1510 | 628.1504 Silt Fence<br> <br>   | <br>  4,860.000<br> LF  | <br> <br>  <br>  .  |     | <br> <br> <br> |      |
|      | 628.1520 Silt Fence<br> Maintenance<br>  | <br>  4,860.000<br> LF  | <br> <br>  <br>  .  |     | <br> <br>      |      |
| 1530 | 628.1905 Mobilizations<br> Erosion Control   | <br>  5.000<br> EACH    | <br> <br>  <br>  .  |     | <br> <br>      |      |
| 1540 | 628.1910 Mobilizations<br> Emergency Erosion<br> Control                           | <br>  5.000<br> EACH    | <br> <br>  <br>  .  |     | <br> <br>      |      |
| 1550 | 628.2004 Erosion Mat<br> Class I Type B<br>  | <br>  22,900.000<br> SY | <br> <br>  <br>  .  |     | <br> <br> <br> |      |

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 16 DATE: 11/09/15

#### REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

| LINE | !  | APPROX.                | UNIT PRICE  | BID AMOUNT         |  |
|------|--|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| NO   | DESCRIPTION                              | QUANTITY AND UNITS     | DOLLARS CTS | <br>  DOLLARS  CTS |  |
|      | 628.7005 Inlet<br> Protection Type A<br> | <br>  12.000<br> EACH  |             |                    |  |
|      | 628.7015 Inlet<br> Protection Type C<br> | <br>  41.000<br> EACH  |             |                    |  |
|      | 628.7504 Temporary Ditch<br> Checks<br>  | <br>  445.000 <br> LF  | ·           | <br> <br>          |  |
|      | 628.7555 Culvert Pipe<br> Checks<br>     | <br>  45.000 <br> EACH |             | <br> <br> <br>     |  |
| 1600 | 629.0210 Fertilizer Type<br> B<br>       | <br>  16.000 <br> CWT  |             | <br> <br>          |  |
|      | 630.0120 Seeding Mixture<br> No. 20      |                        | <br>        | <br> <br> <br>     |  |
|      | 630.0200 Seeding<br> Temporary<br>       | 310.000 <br> LB        |             | <br> <br> <br>     |  |
|      | 633.0100 Delineator<br> Posts Steel<br>  | <br>  50.000<br> EACH  | ·           | <br> <br>          |  |
|      | 633.0500 Delineator<br> Reflectors<br>   | <br>  50.000<br> EACH  | -           |                    |  |
|      | 633.1100 Delineators<br> Temporary<br>   |                        | <br>        | <br> <br> <br>     |  |
| 1660 | 633.5200 Markers Culvert<br> End<br>     | 54.000 <br> EACH       |             | <br> <br>          |  |

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 17 DATE: 11/09/15

REVISED:

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

| LINE | !  | APPROX.                 | UNIT PRICE          | BID AMOUNT     |
|------|--|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| NO   | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY AND UNITS      | <br>  DOLLARS   CTS | DOLLARS CT     |
|      | 634.0612 Posts Wood<br> 4x6-Inch X 12-FT<br>                   | <br>  64.000<br> EACH   |                     | <br> <br>      |
|      | 634.0614 Posts Wood<br> 4x6-Inch X 14-FT<br>                   | <br>  87.000<br> EACH   | <br> <br> <br>      | <br> <br>      |
|      | 634.0616 Posts Wood<br> 4x6-Inch X 16-FT<br>                   | <br>  90.000<br> EACH   | <br> <br>           | <br> <br>      |
|      | 634.0618 Posts Wood<br> 4x6-Inch X 18-FT<br>                   | <br>  14.000<br> EACH   | <br> <br>           |                |
|      | 635.0200 Sign Supports<br> Structural Steel HS<br>             | <br>  33,025.000<br> LB |                     |                |
| 1720 | 635.0300 Sign Supports<br> Replacing Base<br> Connection Bolts | <br>  5.000<br> EACH    |                     |                |
|      | 636.0100 Sign Supports<br> Concrete Masonry<br>                | <br>  46.200<br> CY     | <br> <br>           | <br> <br>      |
|      | 636.0500 Sign Supports<br> Steel Reinforcement                 | <br>  2,704.000<br> LB  | <br> <br>           | <br> <br>      |
|      | 637.1210 Signs Type I<br> Reflective H<br>                     | <br>  6,161.500<br> SF  |                     | <br> <br>      |
|      | 637.2210 Signs Type II<br> Reflective H<br>                    | <br>  2,653.650<br> SF  | <br> <br>           | <br> <br> <br> |
| 1770 | 637.2215 Signs Type II<br> Reflective H Folding<br>            | <br>  82.380<br> SF     |                     |                |

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 18 DATE: 11/09/15

#### REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

CONTRACT:

| LINE | 1  | !                    | PPROX.                  | UNIT PF |   | BID AM    |    |
|------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|---------|---|-----------|----|
| NO   | DESCRIPTION  |                      | ANTITY  <br>D UNITS     | DOLLARS |   | DOLLARS   | CT |
|      | 637.2230 Signs Type II<br> Reflective F<br>  | <br> <br> <br> SF    | <br> 166.000<br>        |         |   | <br> <br> |    |
|      | 638.2102 Moving Signs<br> Type II<br>  | <br> <br> <br> EACH  | 2.000                   |         | . | <br> <br> |    |
|      | 638.2601 Removing Signs<br> Type I<br>   | <br> <br> <br>  EACH | 37.000 <br> <br>        |         | . | <br> <br> |    |
| 1810 | 638.2602 Removing Signs<br> Type II<br>  | <br> <br> <br>  EACH | 212.000 <br>            |         | . | <br> <br> |    |
| 1820 | 638.3000 Removing Small<br> Sign Supports  | <br> <br> <br> EACH  | <br> 257.000<br>        |         | . | <br> <br> |    |
| 1830 | 638.3100 Removing<br> Structural Steel Sign<br> Supports                                   | <br> <br> <br> EACH  | <br> 75.000<br>         |         | . | <br> <br> |    |
| 1840 | 638.4000 Moving Small<br> Sign Supports<br>  | <br> <br> <br> EACH  | 1.000 <br> <br>         |         |   | <br> <br> |    |
|      | 642.5401 Field Office<br> Type D<br>   | <br> <br> <br> EACH  | 1.000 <br> <br>         |         |   | <br> <br> |    |
|      | 643.0200 Traffic Control<br> Surveillance and<br> Maintenance (project) 01.<br> 1224-21-71 | <br> <br> DAY<br>    | 212.000 <br> <br>       |         |   | <br> <br> |    |
| 1870 | 643.0300 Traffic Control<br> Drums<br>   | <br> <br> <br> DAY   | <br> 63,330.000<br>     |         |   | <br> <br> |    |
|      | 643.0420 Traffic Control<br> Barricades Type III<br>                                       | <br> <br> <br> DAY   | <br> <br> 8,570.000<br> |         |   | <br> <br> |    |

Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 19
DATE: 11/09/15
SCHEDULE OF ITEMS REVISED: REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

| LINE<br>NO | !  | APPROX.  <br>  QUANTITY  <br>  AND UNITS | UNIT PRICE               | BID AMOUNT  |  |
|------------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------|--|
|            |  |  | DOLLARS CTS              | DOLLARS CTS |  |
|            | 643.0500 Traffic Control<br> Flexible Tubular Marker<br> Posts | <br>  86.000<br> EACH                    |                          |             |  |
|            | 643.0600 Traffic Control<br> Flexible Tubular Marker<br> Bases | <br>  86.000<br> EACH                    | <br> <br> <br> <br>      |             |  |
| 1910       | 643.0705 Traffic Control<br> Warning Lights Type A<br>         | <br>  15,260.000<br> DAY                 |                          |             |  |
|            | 643.0715 Traffic Control<br> Warning Lights Type C<br>         | <br>  8,575.000<br> DAY                  |                          |             |  |
|            | 643.0800 Traffic Control<br> Arrow Boards<br>                  | 730.000                                  | <br> <br> <br> <br>      |             |  |
|            | 643.0900 Traffic Control<br> Signs<br>                         | <br>  14,810.000<br> DAY                 | )<br> <br>               |             |  |
|            | 643.0920 Traffic Control<br> Covering Signs Type II<br>        | <br>  1,550.000<br> EACH                 | <br> <br> <br> <br> <br> |             |  |
| 1960       | 643.1050 Traffic Control<br> Signs PCMS<br>                    | 970.000                                  | <br> <br> <br> <br>      |             |  |
| 1970       | 645.0120 Geotextile<br> Fabric Type HR<br>                     | <br>  215.000<br> SY                     | <br> <br> <br> <br>      | <br> <br>   |  |
| 1980       | 646.0106 Pavement<br> Marking Epoxy 4-Inch<br>                 | <br>  308,700.000<br> LF                 |                          | <br> <br>   |  |
| 1990       | 646.0600 Removing<br> Pavement Markings<br>                    | <br>  3,727.000<br> LF                   | <br> <br> <br> <br>  .   |             |  |

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 20 DATE: 11/09/15

#### SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

| LINE<br>NO | ITEM<br>  DESCRIPTION<br>   | APPROX.                  | UNIT PRICE          | BID AMOUNT          |  |
|------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
|            |   | QUANTITY AND UNITS       | DOLLARS   CTS       | DOLLARS CT          |  |
|            | 646.0790.S Removing<br> Raised Pavement Markers<br>                                 | <br>  1,420.000<br> EACH |                     | <br> <br> <br>  .   |  |
| 2010       | 646.0841.S Pavement<br> Marking Grooved Wet<br> Reflective Contrast Tape<br> 4-Inch |                          |                     |                     |  |
| 2020       | 646.0843.S Pavement<br> Marking Grooved Wet<br> Reflective Contrast Tape<br> 8-Inch | <br>  14,725.000<br> LF  | <br> <br> <br> <br> | <br> <br> <br> <br> |  |
| 2030       | 647.0256 Pavement<br> Marking Symbols Epoxy<br>                                     | <br>  8.000<br> EACH     | <br> <br> <br>      | <br> <br> <br>  .   |  |
|            | 647.0656 Pavement<br> Marking Parking Stall<br> Epoxy                               | <br>  4,290.000<br> LF   |                     |                     |  |
| 2050       | 647.0803 Pavement<br> Marking Aerial<br> Enforcement Bars Epoxy<br> 24-Inch         | <br>  290.000<br> LF     | <br> <br>           | -                   |  |
| 2060       | 649.0400 Temporary<br> Pavement Marking<br> Removable Tape 4-Inch                   | <br>  1,560.000<br> LF   | <br> <br> <br>      | <br> <br> <br>      |  |
| 2070       | 649.0402 Temporary<br> Pavement Marking Paint<br> 4-Inch                            | <br>  306,450.000<br> LF |                     |                     |  |
| 2080       | 650.6000 Construction<br> Staking Pipe Culverts<br>                                 | <br>  2.000<br> EACH     | <br> <br> <br>      | <br> <br> <br>  .   |  |
| 2090       | 650.8000 Construction<br> Staking Resurfacing<br> Reference                         | <br>  156,500.000<br> LF |                     | <br> <br> <br>  .   |  |

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 21 DATE: 11/09/15

REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

CONTRACT:

| LINE<br>NO | !  | APPROX.                 | UNIT PRICE        | BID AMOUNT     |  |
|------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
|            |  | QUANTITY<br>  AND UNITS | DOLLARS   CTS     | DOLLARS CTS    |  |
|            | 652.0800 Conduit Loop<br> Detector                         | <br>  450.000<br> LF    |                   | <br> <br> <br> |  |
|            | 653.0105 Pull Boxes<br> Steel 12x24-Inch                   | <br>  6.000<br> EACH    | <br> <br>         | <br> <br> <br> |  |
|            | 655.0700 Loop Detector<br> Lead In Cable<br>               | <br>  3,110.000<br> LF  | <br> <br>         | <br> <br> <br> |  |
|            | 655.0800 Loop Detector<br> Wire<br>                        | <br>  1,340.000<br> LF  |                   |                |  |
| 2140       | 690.0150 Sawing Asphalt<br> <br>                           |                         | <br> <br> <br>    | <br> <br> <br> |  |
| 2150       | 690.0250 Sawing Concrete<br>                               | <br>  35,474.000<br> LF |                   | <br> <br> <br> |  |
| 2160       | 715.0502 Incentive<br> Strength Concrete<br> Structures    | <br>  500.000<br> DOL   | 1.00000           | <br>  500.00   |  |
| 2170       | ASP.1T0A On-the-Job<br>Training Apprentice at<br>\$5.00/HR | <br>  2,100.000<br> HRS | 5.00000           | <br>  10500.00 |  |
| 2180       | ASP.1T0G On-the-Job<br>Training Graduate at \$5.<br> 00/HR | <br>  5,760.000<br> HRS | <br>  5.00000<br> | <br>  28800.00 |  |
|            | SPV.0060 Special 18.<br> Strapping B-36-0111<br>           | <br>  2.000<br> EACH    | <br> <br>         | <br> <br>      |  |
| 2200       | SPV.0090 Special 01.<br> Removing Rumble Strips            | <br>  400.000<br> LF    | <br> <br>         | <br> <br> <br> |  |

Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 22 DATE: 11/09/15

REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

| LINE<br>NO | ITEM<br>  DESCRIPTION<br>  | APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS | UNIT PRICE     |     | BID AMOUNT    |     |
|------------|--|----------------------------|----------------|-----|---------------|-----|
|            |  |                            | DOLLARS        | CTS | <br>  DOLLARS | CTS |
| 2210       | SPV.0180 Special 01.<br> Grade and Shape Ditch                           | <br>  11,375.000<br> SY    | <br> <br> <br> |     | <br> <br>     |     |
| 2220       | SPV.0180 Special 02.<br> Base Patching Concrete<br> HES                  | <br>  1,665.000<br> SY     | <br> <br> <br> |     | <br> <br>     |     |
| 2230       | SPV.0180 Special 03.<br> Continuously Reinforced<br> Concrete Repair HES | <br>  3,045.000<br> SY     | <br> <br>      |     | <br> <br>     |     |
|            | <br>  SECTION 0001 TOTAL   |                            |                |     |               | ·   |
|            | <br>  TOTAL BID  |                            |                |     |               |     |

#### PLEASE ATTACH SCHEDULE OF ITEMS HERE